

# **ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET**

**2020/21– 2022/23**

**B-SCHEDULES**

**WC015 Swartland - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                                          | Budget Year 2020/21 |                       |                   |                   |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                      | Original<br>Budget  | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|                                                                      | A                   | 5<br>E                | 6<br>F            | 7<br>G            | 8<br>H             |                           |                           |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                   |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| <b><u>Financial Performance</u></b>                                  |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Property rates                                                       | 128 928             | –                     | –                 | –                 | 128 928            | 141 086                   | 150 382                   |
| Service charges                                                      | 444 403             | –                     | –                 | –                 | 444 403            | 473 550                   | 503 079                   |
| Investment revenue                                                   | 30 712              | –                     | –                 | –                 | 30 712             | 33 684                    | 38 073                    |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 120 495             | 13 181                | –                 | 13 181            | 133 676            | 176 350                   | 162 620                   |
| Other own revenue                                                    | 58 634              | –                     | –                 | –                 | 58 634             | 61 491                    | 62 955                    |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>783 171</b>      | <b>13 181</b>         | <b>–</b>          | <b>13 181</b>     | <b>796 352</b>     | <b>886 161</b>            | <b>917 110</b>            |
| Employee costs                                                       | 239 382             | –                     | 168               | 168               | 239 550            | 254 911                   | 270 536                   |
| Remuneration of councillors                                          | 11 471              | –                     | –                 | –                 | 11 471             | 12 055                    | 12 659                    |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 92 755              | –                     | –                 | –                 | 92 755             | 94 522                    | 102 138                   |
| Finance charges                                                      | 11 934              | –                     | –                 | –                 | 11 934             | 11 055                    | 10 180                    |
| Materials and bulk purchases                                         | 284 242             | –                     | 53                | 53                | 284 295            | 302 013                   | 322 384                   |
| Transfers and grants                                                 | 3 223               | –                     | –                 | –                 | 3 223              | 3 033                     | 3 203                     |
| Other expenditure                                                    | 154 911             | –                     | 142               | 142               | 155 054            | 198 512                   | 188 832                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             | <b>797 919</b>      | <b>–</b>              | <b>363</b>        | <b>363</b>        | <b>798 282</b>     | <b>876 100</b>            | <b>909 933</b>            |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                             | <b>(14 747)</b>     | <b>13 181</b>         | <b>(363)</b>      | <b>12 818</b>     | <b>(1 929)</b>     | <b>10 061</b>             | <b>7 177</b>              |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)                         | 85 723              | (5 842)               | –                 | (5 842)           | 79 881             | 27 755                    | 65 570                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)                         | 1 141               | 141                   | –                 | 141               | 1 282              | 1 142                     | 1 143                     |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>72 116</b>       | <b>7 480</b>          | <b>(363)</b>      | <b>7 117</b>      | <b>79 234</b>      | <b>38 958</b>             | <b>73 890</b>             |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | –                   | –                     | –                 | –                 | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                               | <b>72 116</b>       | <b>7 480</b>          | <b>(363)</b>      | <b>7 117</b>      | <b>79 234</b>      | <b>38 958</b>             | <b>73 890</b>             |
| <b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>                |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                                           | <b>212 436</b>      | <b>(5 842)</b>        | <b>6 538</b>      | <b>697</b>        | <b>213 133</b>     | <b>137 639</b>            | <b>137 710</b>            |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 85 723              | (5 842)               | 141               | (5 701)           | 80 022             | 27 755                    | 65 570                    |
| Borrowing                                                            | –                   | –                     | –                 | –                 | –                  | –                         | –                         |
| Internally generated funds                                           | 126 713             | –                     | 6 397             | 6 397             | 133 111            | 109 884                   | 72 140                    |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>212 436</b>      | <b>(5 842)</b>        | <b>6 538</b>      | <b>697</b>        | <b>213 133</b>     | <b>137 639</b>            | <b>137 710</b>            |
| <b><u>Financial position</u></b>                                     |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Total current assets                                                 | 687 585             | 13 321                | (7 019)           | 6 302             | 693 886            | 682 749                   | 719 827                   |
| Total non current assets                                             | 2 135 414           | (5 842)               | 6 538             | 697               | 2 136 111          | 2 178 531                 | 2 214 104                 |
| Total current liabilities                                            | 179 125             | –                     | 5 770             | 5 770             | 184 895            | 195 580                   | 214 492                   |
| Total non current liabilities                                        | 203 635             | –                     | –                 | –                 | 203 635            | 195 899                   | 187 545                   |
| <b>Community wealth/Equity</b>                                       | <b>2 440 239</b>    | <b>7 480</b>          | <b>(6 252)</b>    | <b>1 229</b>      | <b>2 441 467</b>   | <b>2 469 801</b>          | <b>2 531 894</b>          |

| WC015 Swartland - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 25 August 2020 |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description                                                            | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                        |                        |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|                                                                        | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b><u>Cash flows</u></b>                                               |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                         | 111 795                 | 7 339                      | (363)                  | 6 976                  | 118 771                 | 100 700                   | 181 930                   |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                         | (212 238)               | 5 842                      | (6 536)                | (695)                  | (212 933)               | (137 439)                 | (137 510)                 |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                         | 3 468                   | –                          | (14 447)               | (14 447)               | (10 979)                | (11 874)                  | (12 843)                  |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                           | <b>468 034</b>          | <b>13 181</b>              | <b>(21 347)</b>        | <b>(8 166)</b>         | <b>459 868</b>          | <b>404 952</b>            | <b>436 529</b>            |
| <b><u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u></b>                      |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Cash and investments available                                         | 453 566                 | 13 321                     | (7 019)                | 6 302                  | 459 868                 | 404 952                   | 436 529                   |
| Application of cash and investments                                    | 146 357                 | –                          | 4 903                  | 4 903                  | 151 260                 | 115 093                   | 136 564                   |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                   | <b>307 209</b>          | <b>13 321</b>              | <b>(11 922)</b>        | <b>1 399</b>           | <b>308 608</b>          | <b>289 859</b>            | <b>299 965</b>            |
| <b><u>Asset Management</u></b>                                         |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Asset register summary (WDV)                                           | 2 135 412               | (4 842)                    | 5 538                  | 697                    | 2 136 109               | 2 178 529                 | 2 214 102                 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                        | 91 755                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 91 755                  | 93 522                    | 101 138                   |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets                               | 98 540                  | (400)                      | 98                     | (302)                  | 98 238                  | 98 332                    | 68 366                    |
| Repairs and Maintenance                                                | 51 511                  | –                          | 95                     | 95                     | 51 606                  | 54 954                    | 82 235                    |
| <b><u>Free services</u></b>                                            |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                   | 59 683                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 59 683                  | 63 362                    | 67 883                    |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                                 | 20 255                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 20 255                  | 12 048                    | 12 580                    |
| <b><u>Households below minimum service level</u></b>                   |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Water:                                                                 | 3                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | 3                       | 3                         | 3                         |
| Sanitation/sew erage:                                                  | 1                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1                       | 1                         | 1                         |
| Energy :                                                               | 1                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1                       | 1                         | 1                         |
| Refuse:                                                                | 6                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | 6                       | 6                         | 6                         |

**WC015 Swartland - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 25 August 2020**

| Standard Description                              | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                        |                        |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                   | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b><u>Revenue - Functional</u></b>                |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b><i>Governance and administration</i></b>       | <b>211 633</b>          | <b>5 911</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>5 911</b>           | <b>217 544</b>          | <b>234 818</b>            | <b>256 747</b>            |
| Executive and council                             | 290                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 290                     | 295                       | 299                       |
| Finance and administration                        | 211 343                 | 5 911                      | –                      | 5 911                  | 217 254                 | 234 523                   | 256 448                   |
| Internal audit                                    | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <b><i>Community and public safety</i></b>         | <b>104 687</b>          | <b>(4 329)</b>             | <b>–</b>               | <b>(4 329)</b>         | <b>100 359</b>          | <b>98 825</b>             | <b>89 662</b>             |
| Community and social services                     | 14 590                  | 2 299                      | –                      | 2 299                  | 16 889                  | 11 929                    | 12 593                    |
| Sport and recreation                              | 3 002                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 3 002                   | 3 640                     | 3 793                     |
| Public safety                                     | 36 201                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 36 201                  | 36 121                    | 36 037                    |
| Housing                                           | 50 894                  | (6 628)                    | –                      | (6 628)                | 44 266                  | 47 135                    | 37 239                    |
| Health                                            | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <b><i>Economic and environmental services</i></b> | <b>14 072</b>           | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>14 072</b>           | <b>19 900</b>             | <b>43 180</b>             |
| Planning and development                          | 3 795                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 3 795                   | 3 961                     | 4 133                     |
| Road transport                                    | 10 276                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 10 276                  | 15 939                    | 39 047                    |
| Environmental protection                          | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <b><i>Trading services</i></b>                    | <b>539 613</b>          | <b>5 898</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>5 898</b>           | <b>545 512</b>          | <b>561 484</b>            | <b>594 201</b>            |
| Energy sources                                    | 335 512                 | (1 718)                    | –                      | (1 718)                | 333 794                 | 348 648                   | 369 640                   |
| Water management                                  | 73 720                  | 1 989                      | –                      | 1 989                  | 75 709                  | 79 462                    | 99 951                    |
| Waste water management                            | 87 291                  | 3 552                      | –                      | 3 552                  | 90 843                  | 88 014                    | 76 545                    |
| Waste management                                  | 43 090                  | 2 075                      | –                      | 2 075                  | 45 165                  | 45 360                    | 48 065                    |
| <b><i>Other</i></b>                               | <b>30</b>               | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>30</b>               | <b>31</b>                 | <b>33</b>                 |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>                 | <b>870 035</b>          | <b>7 480</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>7 480</b>           | <b>877 515</b>          | <b>915 058</b>            | <b>983 823</b>            |
| <b><u>Expenditure - Functional</u></b>            |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b><i>Governance and administration</i></b>       | <b>141 918</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>(154)</b>           | <b>(154)</b>           | <b>141 764</b>          | <b>147 845</b>            | <b>155 980</b>            |
| Executive and council                             | 22 026                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 22 026                  | 23 259                    | 24 477                    |
| Finance and administration                        | 118 018                 | –                          | (349)                  | (349)                  | 117 669                 | 122 606                   | 129 418                   |
| Internal audit                                    | 1 874                   | –                          | 195                    | 195                    | 2 069                   | 1 980                     | 2 085                     |
| <b><i>Community and public safety</i></b>         | <b>105 028</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>210</b>             | <b>210</b>             | <b>105 238</b>          | <b>154 654</b>            | <b>115 474</b>            |
| Community and social services                     | 21 828                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 21 828                  | 21 523                    | 23 162                    |
| Sport and recreation                              | 24 964                  | –                          | 126                    | 126                    | 25 090                  | 26 791                    | 28 517                    |
| Public safety                                     | 51 607                  | –                          | 85                     | 85                     | 51 692                  | 54 996                    | 56 858                    |
| Housing                                           | 6 629                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 6 629                   | 51 343                    | 6 937                     |
| Health                                            | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <b><i>Economic and environmental services</i></b> | <b>60 741</b>           | <b>–</b>                   | <b>103</b>             | <b>103</b>             | <b>60 845</b>           | <b>61 892</b>             | <b>90 919</b>             |
| Planning and development                          | 13 925                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 13 925                  | 13 715                    | 14 799                    |
| Road transport                                    | 46 817                  | –                          | 103                    | 103                    | 46 920                  | 48 177                    | 76 121                    |
| Environmental protection                          | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <b><i>Trading services</i></b>                    | <b>488 697</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>203</b>             | <b>203</b>             | <b>488 900</b>          | <b>510 088</b>            | <b>545 840</b>            |
| Energy sources                                    | 297 667                 | –                          | 26                     | 26                     | 297 693                 | 317 243                   | 338 948                   |
| Water management                                  | 78 984                  | –                          | 32                     | 32                     | 79 016                  | 78 378                    | 85 479                    |
| Waste water management                            | 68 701                  | –                          | 63                     | 63                     | 68 764                  | 69 128                    | 72 513                    |
| Waste management                                  | 43 344                  | –                          | 83                     | 83                     | 43 427                  | 45 339                    | 48 900                    |
| <b><i>Other</i></b>                               | <b>1 534</b>            | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>1 534</b>            | <b>1 621</b>              | <b>1 721</b>              |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>             | <b>797 919</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>363</b>             | <b>363</b>             | <b>798 282</b>          | <b>876 100</b>            | <b>909 933</b>            |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>            | <b>72 116</b>           | <b>7 480</b>               | <b>(363)</b>           | <b>7 117</b>           | <b>79 234</b>           | <b>38 958</b>             | <b>73 890</b>             |

**WC015 Swartland - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 25 August 2020**

| Standard Classification Description            | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                        |                        |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>R thousand</b>                              |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                    |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Municipal governance and administration</b> | <b>211 633</b>          | <b>5 911</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>5 911</b>           | <b>217 544</b>          | <b>234 818</b>            | <b>256 747</b>            |
| Executive and council                          | 290                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 290                     | 295                       | 299                       |
| Mayor and Council                              | 290                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 290                     | 295                       | 299                       |
| Finance and administration                     | 211 343                 | 5 911                      | –                      | 5 911                  | 217 254                 | 234 523                   | 256 448                   |
| Administrative and Corporate Support           | 205                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 205                     | 217                       | 230                       |
| Asset Management                               | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Finance                                        | 209 518                 | 5 911                      | –                      | 5 911                  | 215 429                 | 233 046                   | 254 871                   |
| Fleet Management                               | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Human Resources                                | 676                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 676                     | 302                       | 333                       |
| Property Services                              | 943                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 943                     | 957                       | 1 015                     |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>             | <b>104 687</b>          | <b>(4 329)</b>             | <b>–</b>               | <b>(4 329)</b>         | <b>100 359</b>          | <b>98 825</b>             | <b>89 662</b>             |
| Community and social services                  | 14 590                  | 2 299                      | –                      | 2 299                  | 16 889                  | 11 929                    | 12 593                    |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and               | 703                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 703                     | 741                       | 781                       |
| Community Halls and Facilities                 | 180                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 180                     | 180                       | 200                       |
| Libraries and Archives                         | 10 428                  | (1 028)                    | –                      | (1 028)                | 9 400                   | 10 959                    | 11 562                    |
| Population Development                         | 3 278                   | 3 327                      | –                      | 3 327                  | 6 606                   | 49                        | 49                        |
| Sport and recreation                           | 3 002                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 3 002                   | 3 640                     | 3 793                     |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)          | 523                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 523                     | –                         | –                         |
| Recreational Facilities                        | 2 107                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 2 107                   | 3 523                     | 3 669                     |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                    | 372                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 372                     | 117                       | 124                       |
| Public safety                                  | 36 201                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 36 201                  | 36 121                    | 36 037                    |
| Control of Public Nuisances                    | 288                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 288                     | 288                       | 288                       |
| Fencing and Fences                             | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                   | 762                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 762                     | 30                        | 30                        |
| Licensing and Control of Animals               | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking      | 35 151                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 35 151                  | 35 803                    | 35 719                    |
| Pounds                                         | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Housing                                        | 50 894                  | (6 628)                    | –                      | (6 628)                | 44 266                  | 47 135                    | 37 239                    |
| Housing                                        | 50 894                  | (6 628)                    | –                      | (6 628)                | 44 266                  | 47 135                    | 37 239                    |
| Informal Settlements                           | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>     | <b>14 072</b>           | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>14 072</b>           | <b>19 900</b>             | <b>43 180</b>             |
| Planning and development                       | 3 795                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 3 795                   | 3 961                     | 4 133                     |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and        | 3 795                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 3 795                   | 3 961                     | 4 133                     |
| Road transport                                 | 10 276                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 10 276                  | 15 939                    | 39 047                    |
| Public Transport                               | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Road and Traffic Regulation                    | 8 744                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 8 744                   | 9 265                     | 9 817                     |
| Roads                                          | 1 532                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 532                   | 6 674                     | 29 230                    |
| <b>Trading services</b>                        | <b>539 613</b>          | <b>5 898</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>5 898</b>           | <b>545 512</b>          | <b>561 484</b>            | <b>594 201</b>            |
| Energy sources                                 | 335 512                 | (1 718)                    | –                      | (1 718)                | 333 794                 | 348 648                   | 369 640                   |
| Electricity                                    | 335 512                 | (1 718)                    | –                      | (1 718)                | 333 794                 | 348 648                   | 369 640                   |
| Water management                               | 73 720                  | 1 989                      | –                      | 1 989                  | 75 709                  | 79 462                    | 99 951                    |
| Water Treatment                                | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Water Distribution                             | 73 720                  | 1 989                      | –                      | 1 989                  | 75 709                  | 79 462                    | 99 951                    |
| Water Storage                                  | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Waste water management                         | 87 291                  | 3 552                      | –                      | 3 552                  | 90 843                  | 88 014                    | 76 545                    |
| Public Toilets                                 | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Sewerage                                       | 86 990                  | 3 552                      | –                      | 3 552                  | 90 542                  | 87 824                    | 76 355                    |
| Storm Water Management                         | 301                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 301                     | 190                       | 190                       |
| Waste Water Treatment                          | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Waste management                               | 43 090                  | 2 075                      | –                      | 2 075                  | 45 165                  | 45 360                    | 48 065                    |
| Solid Waste Removal                            | 42 972                  | 2 075                      | –                      | 2 075                  | 45 047                  | 45 235                    | 47 933                    |
| Street Cleaning                                | 118                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 118                     | 125                       | 133                       |
| <b>Other</b>                                   | <b>30</b>               | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>30</b>               | <b>31</b>                 | <b>33</b>                 |
| Tourism                                        | 30                      | –                          | –                      | –                      | 30                      | 31                        | 33                        |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>              | <b>870 035</b>          | <b>7 480</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>7 480</b>           | <b>877 515</b>          | <b>915 058</b>            | <b>983 823</b>            |

**WC015 Swartland - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 25 August 2020**

| Standard Classification Description            | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                        |                        |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>R thousand</b>                              |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>                |                         |                            |                        | –                      | –                       |                           |                           |
| <b>Municipal governance and administration</b> | <b>141 918</b>          | –                          | (154)                  | (154)                  | <b>141 764</b>          | <b>147 845</b>            | <b>155 980</b>            |
| Executive and council                          | 22 026                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 22 026                  | 23 259                    | 24 477                    |
| Mayor and Council                              | 18 108                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 18 108                  | 19 140                    | 20 164                    |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and          | 3 918                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 3 918                   | 4 119                     | 4 313                     |
| Finance and administration                     | 118 018                 | –                          | (349)                  | (349)                  | 117 669                 | 122 606                   | 129 418                   |
| Administrative and Corporate Support           | 25 628                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 25 628                  | 26 927                    | 28 388                    |
| Asset Management                               | 2 488                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 2 488                   | 1 304                     | 1 384                     |
| Finance                                        | 47 437                  | –                          | (517)                  | (517)                  | 46 920                  | 50 129                    | 53 798                    |
| Fleet Management                               | 1 028                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 028                   | 1 084                     | 1 146                     |
| Human Resources                                | 7 146                   | –                          | 168                    | 168                    | 7 314                   | 6 984                     | 7 331                     |
| Information Technology                         | 13 210                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 13 210                  | 14 180                    | 14 680                    |
| Property Services                              | 14 238                  | –                          | 0                      | 0                      | 14 238                  | 14 749                    | 14 949                    |
| Risk Management                                | 115                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 115                     | 115                       | 115                       |
| Supply Chain Management                        | 6 728                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 6 728                   | 7 134                     | 7 627                     |
| Internal audit                                 | 1 874                   | –                          | 195                    | 195                    | 2 069                   | 1 980                     | 2 085                     |
| Governance Function                            | 1 874                   | –                          | 195                    | 195                    | 2 069                   | 1 980                     | 2 085                     |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>             | <b>105 028</b>          | –                          | <b>210</b>             | <b>210</b>             | <b>105 238</b>          | <b>154 654</b>            | <b>115 474</b>            |
| Community and social services                  | <b>21 828</b>           | –                          | –                      | –                      | <b>21 828</b>           | <b>21 523</b>             | <b>23 162</b>             |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and               | 669                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 669                     | 686                       | 702                       |
| Community Halls and Facilities                 | 4 724                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 4 724                   | 5 020                     | 5 361                     |
| Disaster Management                            | 2 000                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 2 000                   | 500                       | 500                       |
| Libraries and Archives                         | 9 926                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 9 926                   | 10 506                    | 11 115                    |
| Population Development                         | 4 509                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 4 509                   | 4 812                     | 5 484                     |
| Sport and recreation                           | <b>24 964</b>           | –                          | <b>126</b>             | <b>126</b>             | <b>25 090</b>           | <b>26 791</b>             | <b>28 517</b>             |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)          | 15 721                  | –                          | 126                    | 126                    | 15 847                  | 17 114                    | 18 368                    |
| Recreational Facilities                        | 5 747                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 5 747                   | 6 004                     | 6 272                     |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                    | 3 496                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 3 496                   | 3 673                     | 3 878                     |
| Public safety                                  | <b>51 607</b>           | –                          | <b>85</b>              | <b>85</b>              | <b>51 692</b>           | <b>54 996</b>             | <b>56 858</b>             |
| Control of Public Nuisances                    | 385                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 385                     | 410                       | 447                       |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                   | 7 644                   | –                          | 5                      | 5                      | 7 648                   | 8 151                     | 8 296                     |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking      | 43 579                  | –                          | 80                     | 80                     | 43 659                  | 46 435                    | 48 115                    |
| Housing                                        | <b>6 629</b>            | –                          | –                      | –                      | <b>6 629</b>            | <b>51 343</b>             | <b>6 937</b>              |
| Housing                                        | 6 629                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 6 629                   | 51 343                    | 6 937                     |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>     | <b>60 741</b>           | –                          | <b>103</b>             | <b>103</b>             | <b>60 845</b>           | <b>61 892</b>             | <b>90 919</b>             |
| Planning and development                       | <b>13 925</b>           | –                          | –                      | –                      | <b>13 925</b>           | <b>13 715</b>             | <b>14 799</b>             |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs,       | 2 185                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 2 185                   | 2 487                     | 2 538                     |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and        | 11 739                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 11 739                  | 11 228                    | 12 261                    |
| Road transport                                 | <b>46 817</b>           | –                          | <b>103</b>             | <b>103</b>             | <b>46 920</b>           | <b>48 177</b>             | <b>76 121</b>             |
| Road and Traffic Regulation                    | 8 646                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 8 646                   | 9 146                     | 9 716                     |
| Roads                                          | 38 171                  | –                          | 103                    | 103                    | 38 274                  | 39 031                    | 66 404                    |
| <b>Trading services</b>                        | <b>488 697</b>          | –                          | <b>203</b>             | <b>203</b>             | <b>488 900</b>          | <b>510 088</b>            | <b>545 840</b>            |
| Energy sources                                 | <b>297 667</b>          | –                          | <b>26</b>              | <b>26</b>              | <b>297 693</b>          | <b>317 243</b>            | <b>338 948</b>            |
| Electricity                                    | 296 029                 | –                          | 26                     | 26                     | 296 055                 | 315 171                   | 336 570                   |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems             | 1 638                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 638                   | 2 073                     | 2 378                     |
| Water management                               | <b>78 984</b>           | –                          | <b>32</b>              | <b>32</b>              | <b>79 016</b>           | <b>78 378</b>             | <b>85 479</b>             |
| Water Distribution                             | 78 984                  | –                          | 32                     | 32                     | 79 016                  | 78 378                    | 85 479                    |
| Waste water management                         | <b>68 701</b>           | –                          | <b>63</b>              | <b>63</b>              | <b>68 764</b>           | <b>69 128</b>             | <b>72 513</b>             |
| Sewerage                                       | 43 528                  | –                          | 63                     | 63                     | 43 591                  | 42 702                    | 44 402                    |
| Storm Water Management                         | 17 582                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 17 582                  | 18 371                    | 19 590                    |
| Waste Water Treatment                          | 7 591                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 7 591                   | 8 055                     | 8 522                     |
| Waste management                               | <b>43 344</b>           | –                          | <b>83</b>              | <b>83</b>              | <b>43 427</b>           | <b>45 339</b>             | <b>48 900</b>             |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)          | 7 004                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 7 004                   | 7 982                     | 7 784                     |
| Solid Waste Removal                            | 31 168                  | –                          | 83                     | 83                     | 31 250                  | 31 771                    | 35 216                    |
| Street Cleaning                                | 5 173                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 5 173                   | 5 585                     | 5 900                     |
| <b>Other</b>                                   | <b>1 534</b>            | –                          | –                      | –                      | <b>1 534</b>            | <b>1 621</b>              | <b>1 721</b>              |
| Tourism                                        | 1 534                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 534                   | 1 621                     | 1 721                     |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>          | <b>797 919</b>          | –                          | <b>363</b>             | <b>363</b>             | <b>798 282</b>          | <b>876 100</b>            | <b>909 933</b>            |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>         | <b>72 116</b>           | <b>7 480</b>               | <b>(363)</b>           | <b>7 117</b>           | <b>79 234</b>           | <b>38 958</b>             | <b>73 890</b>             |

**WC015 Swartland - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 25 August 2020**

| Vote Description                       | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                        |                        |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                        | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b><u>Revenue by Vote</u></b>          |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services            | 11 518                  | (1 028)                    | –                      | (1 028)                | 10 490                  | 11 689                    | 12 357                    |
| Vote 2 - Civil Services                | 208 567                 | 7 616                      | –                      | 7 616                  | 216 183                 | 221 721                   | 256 138                   |
| Vote 3 - Council                       | 290                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 290                     | 295                       | 299                       |
| Vote 4 - Electricity Services          | 335 512                 | (1 718)                    | –                      | (1 718)                | 333 794                 | 348 648                   | 369 640                   |
| Vote 5 - Financial Services            | 209 518                 | 5 911                      | –                      | 5 911                  | 215 429                 | 233 046                   | 254 871                   |
| Vote 6 - Development Services          | 59 684                  | (3 301)                    | –                      | (3 301)                | 56 384                  | 54 273                    | 44 664                    |
| Vote 7 - Municipal Manager             | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services           | 44 945                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 44 945                  | 45 386                    | 45 854                    |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>           | <b>870 035</b>          | <b>7 480</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>7 480</b>           | <b>877 515</b>          | <b>915 058</b>            | <b>983 823</b>            |
| <b><u>Expenditure by Vote</u></b>      |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services            | 35 380                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 35 380                  | 36 769                    | 38 629                    |
| Vote 2 - Civil Services                | 270 364                 | –                          | 406                    | 406                    | 270 771                 | 275 481                   | 318 867                   |
| Vote 3 - Council                       | 18 108                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 18 108                  | 19 140                    | 20 164                    |
| Vote 4 - Electricity Services          | 312 609                 | –                          | 26                     | 26                     | 312 636                 | 333 255                   | 355 554                   |
| Vote 5 - Financial Services            | 59 827                  | –                          | (517)                  | (517)                  | 59 310                  | 61 961                    | 66 365                    |
| Vote 6 - Development Services          | 29 029                  | –                          | 168                    | 168                    | 29 197                  | 73 712                    | 31 435                    |
| Vote 7 - Municipal Manager             | 8 092                   | –                          | 195                    | 195                    | 8 287                   | 8 701                     | 9 051                     |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services           | 64 508                  | –                          | 85                     | 85                     | 64 593                  | 67 082                    | 69 868                    |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>       | <b>797 919</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>363</b>             | <b>363</b>             | <b>798 282</b>          | <b>876 100</b>            | <b>909 933</b>            |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b> | <b>72 116</b>           | <b>7 480</b>               | <b>(363)</b>           | <b>7 117</b>           | <b>79 234</b>           | <b>38 958</b>             | <b>73 890</b>             |

**WC015 Swartland - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 25  
August 2020**

| Vote Description                     | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                     |                     |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                      | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>E | Other Adjusts.<br>F | Total Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                   |                         |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>               |                         |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 1 - Corporate Services</b>   | <b>11 518</b>           | <b>(1 028)</b>             | <b>-</b>            | <b>(1 028)</b>      | <b>10 490</b>           | <b>11 689</b>             | <b>12 357</b>             |
| 1.1 - Administration                 | 204                     | -                          | -                   | -                   | 204                     | 216                       | 229                       |
| 1.2 - Human Resources                | 676                     | -                          | -                   | -                   | 676                     | 302                       | 333                       |
| 1.3 - Libraries                      | 10 428                  | (1 028)                    | -                   | (1 028)             | 9 400                   | 10 959                    | 11 562                    |
| 1.4 - Marketing and Tourism          | 30                      | -                          | -                   | -                   | 30                      | 31                        | 33                        |
| 1.5 - Community Halls and Facilities | 180                     | -                          | -                   | -                   | 180                     | 180                       | 200                       |
|                                      |                         |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 2 - Civil Services</b>       | <b>208 567</b>          | <b>7 616</b>               | <b>-</b>            | <b>7 616</b>        | <b>216 183</b>          | <b>221 721</b>            | <b>256 138</b>            |
| 2.2 - Cemeteries                     | 703                     | -                          | -                   | -                   | 703                     | 741                       | 781                       |
| 2.3 - Municipal Property Maintenance | 943                     | -                          | -                   | -                   | 943                     | 957                       | 1 015                     |
| 2.4 - Parks and Recreational Areas   | 523                     | -                          | -                   | -                   | 523                     | -                         | -                         |
| 2.5 - Proclaimed Roads               | 286                     | -                          | -                   | -                   | 286                     | 293                       | 20 300                    |
| 2.6 - Refuse Removals                | 43 090                  | 2 075                      | -                   | 2 075               | 45 165                  | 45 360                    | 48 065                    |
| 2.9 - Sewerage Services              | 86 990                  | 3 552                      | -                   | 3 552               | 90 542                  | 87 824                    | 76 355                    |
| 2.11 - Sportgrounds                  | 372                     | -                          | -                   | -                   | 372                     | 117                       | 124                       |
| 2.12 - Streets                       | 1 436                   | -                          | -                   | -                   | 1 436                   | 6 572                     | 9 120                     |
| 2.13 - Stormwater                    | 111                     | -                          | -                   | -                   | 111                     | -                         | -                         |
| 2.14 - Swimming Pools                | 392                     | -                          | -                   | -                   | 392                     | 395                       | 428                       |
| 2.15 - Water Distribution            | 73 720                  | 1 989                      | -                   | 1 989               | 75 709                  | 79 462                    | 99 951                    |
|                                      |                         |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 3 - Council</b>              | <b>290</b>              | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>            | <b>290</b>              | <b>295</b>                | <b>299</b>                |
| 3.1 - Council General Expenses       | 290                     | -                          | -                   | -                   | 290                     | 295                       | 299                       |
|                                      |                         |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 4 - Electricity Services</b> | <b>335 512</b>          | <b>(1 718)</b>             | <b>-</b>            | <b>(1 718)</b>      | <b>333 794</b>          | <b>348 648</b>            | <b>369 640</b>            |
| 4.2 - Distribution                   | 335 512                 | (1 718)                    | -                   | (1 718)             | 333 794                 | 348 648                   | 369 640                   |
|                                      |                         |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 5 - Financial Services</b>   | <b>209 518</b>          | <b>5 911</b>               | <b>-</b>            | <b>5 911</b>        | <b>215 429</b>          | <b>233 046</b>            | <b>254 871</b>            |
| 5.1 - Administration                 | -                       | -                          | -                   | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| 5.2 - Finance                        | 75 963                  | 5 485                      | -                   | 5 485               | 81 447                  | 87 086                    | 99 348                    |
| 5.5 - Grants and Subsidies - FMG     | 1 550                   | -                          | -                   | -                   | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550                     |
| 5.7 - Property Rates                 | 132 006                 | 426                        | -                   | 426                 | 132 432                 | 144 410                   | 153 973                   |
|                                      |                         |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 6 - Development Services</b> | <b>59 684</b>           | <b>(3 301)</b>             | <b>-</b>            | <b>(3 301)</b>      | <b>56 384</b>           | <b>54 273</b>             | <b>44 664</b>             |
| 6.1 - Administration                 | 1                       | -                          | -                   | -                   | 1                       | 1                         | 1                         |
| 6.2 - Caravan parks - Yzerfontein    | 1 715                   | -                          | -                   | -                   | 1 715                   | 3 128                     | 3 241                     |
| 6.3 - Community Development          | 3 118                   | 3 327                      | -                   | 3 327               | 6 446                   | 38                        | 38                        |
| 6.4 - Multi-Purpose Centres          | 160                     | -                          | -                   | -                   | 160                     | 11                        | 11                        |
| 6.5 - Planning and Valuations        | 956                     | -                          | -                   | -                   | 956                     | 1 002                     | 1 051                     |
| 6.6 - Building Control               | 2 839                   | -                          | -                   | -                   | 2 839                   | 2 958                     | 3 083                     |
| 6.7 - Housing                        | 50 894                  | (6 628)                    | -                   | (6 628)             | 44 266                  | 47 135                    | 37 239                    |
|                                      |                         |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 7 - Municipal Manager</b>    | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>                  | <b>-</b>                  |
|                                      |                         |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>  | <b>44 945</b>           | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>            | <b>44 945</b>           | <b>45 386</b>             | <b>45 854</b>             |
| 8.3 - Fire Fighting                  | 762                     | -                          | -                   | -                   | 762                     | 30                        | 30                        |
| 8.4 - Harbour Yzerfontein            | 288                     | -                          | -                   | -                   | 288                     | 288                       | 288                       |
| 8.5 - Road and Traffic Regulation    | 8 744                   | -                          | -                   | -                   | 8 744                   | 9 265                     | 9 817                     |
| 8.6 - Policing and Law Enforcement   | 35 151                  | -                          | -                   | -                   | 35 151                  | 35 803                    | 35 719                    |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>         | <b>870 035</b>          | <b>7 480</b>               | <b>-</b>            | <b>7 480</b>        | <b>877 515</b>          | <b>915 058</b>            | <b>983 823</b>            |

**WC015 Swartland - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                                                                   | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                        |                        |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                                               | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                                            |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b><u>Revenue By Source</u></b>                                                               |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Property rates                                                                                | 128 928                 | –                          | –                      | –                      | 128 928                 | 141 086                   | 150 382                   |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                                         | 318 741                 | –                          | –                      | –                      | 318 741                 | 338 135                   | 358 702                   |
| Service charges - water revenue                                                               | 56 975                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 56 975                  | 62 498                    | 66 968                    |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                          | 42 218                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 42 218                  | 45 011                    | 47 990                    |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                                              | 26 468                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 26 468                  | 27 906                    | 29 420                    |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                            | 1 495                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 495                   | 1 595                     | 1 700                     |
| Interest earned - external investments                                                        | 30 712                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 30 712                  | 33 684                    | 38 073                    |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                                                         | 4 585                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 4 585                   | 4 516                     | 4 436                     |
| Dividends received                                                                            | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                                                 | 33 030                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 33 030                  | 33 464                    | 33 803                    |
| Licences and permits                                                                          | 3 759                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 3 759                   | 3 981                     | 4 216                     |
| Agency services                                                                               | 4 876                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 4 876                   | 5 169                     | 5 479                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                       | 120 495                 | 13 181                     | –                      | 13 181                 | 133 676                 | 176 350                   | 162 620                   |
| Other revenue                                                                                 | 10 689                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 10 689                  | 12 567                    | 13 123                    |
| Gains                                                                                         | 200                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 200                     | 200                       | 200                       |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>                          | <b>783 171</b>          | <b>13 181</b>              | <b>–</b>               | <b>13 181</b>          | <b>796 352</b>          | <b>886 161</b>            | <b>917 110</b>            |
| <b><u>Expenditure By Type</u></b>                                                             |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Employee related costs                                                                        | 239 382                 | –                          | 168                    | 168                    | 239 550                 | 254 911                   | 270 536                   |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                   | 11 471                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 11 471                  | 12 055                    | 12 659                    |
| Debt impairment                                                                               | 43 915                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 43 915                  | 39 361                    | 48 822                    |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                                               | 92 755                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 92 755                  | 94 522                    | 102 138                   |
| Finance charges                                                                               | 11 934                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 11 934                  | 11 055                    | 10 180                    |
| Bulk purchases                                                                                | 251 000                 | –                          | –                      | –                      | 251 000                 | 268 319                   | 286 833                   |
| Other materials                                                                               | 33 242                  | –                          | 53                     | 53                     | 33 295                  | 33 694                    | 35 551                    |
| Contracted services                                                                           | 57 512                  | –                          | 141                    | 141                    | 57 653                  | 102 926                   | 82 254                    |
| Transfers and subsidies                                                                       | 3 223                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 3 223                   | 3 033                     | 3 203                     |
| Other expenditure                                                                             | 44 038                  | –                          | 1                      | 1                      | 44 039                  | 46 470                    | 47 676                    |
| Losses                                                                                        | 9 446                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 9 446                   | 9 755                     | 10 080                    |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                                                      | <b>797 919</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>363</b>             | <b>363</b>             | <b>798 282</b>          | <b>876 100</b>            | <b>909 933</b>            |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                                                      | <b>(14 747)</b>         | <b>13 181</b>              | <b>(363)</b>           | <b>12 818</b>          | <b>(1 929)</b>          | <b>10 061</b>             | <b>7 177</b>              |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | 85 723                  | (5 842)                    | –                      | (5 842)                | 79 881                  | 27 755                    | 65 570                    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental) | 1 141                   | 141                        | –                      | 141                    | 1 282                   | 1 142                     | 1 143                     |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                                             | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>                                                      | <b>72 116</b>           | <b>7 480</b>               | <b>(363)</b>           | <b>7 117</b>           | <b>79 234</b>           | <b>38 958</b>             | <b>73 890</b>             |
| Taxation                                                                                      | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                                                       | <b>72 116</b>           | <b>7 480</b>               | <b>(363)</b>           | <b>7 117</b>           | <b>79 234</b>           | <b>38 958</b>             | <b>73 890</b>             |
| Attributable to minorities                                                                    | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                                         | <b>72 116</b>           | <b>7 480</b>               | <b>(363)</b>           | <b>7 117</b>           | <b>79 234</b>           | <b>38 958</b>             | <b>73 890</b>             |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                                                      | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                                                        | <b>72 116</b>           | <b>7 480</b>               | <b>(363)</b>           | <b>7 117</b>           | <b>79 234</b>           | <b>38 958</b>             | <b>73 890</b>             |

**WC015 Swartland - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                      | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                        |                        |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                  | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                               |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>                |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Vote 2 - Civil Services                          | 88 592                  | –                          | 974                    | 974                    | 89 567                  | 80 452                    | 44 956                    |
| Vote 4 - Electricity Services                    | 4 800                   | (400)                      | –                      | (400)                  | 4 400                   | 5 500                     | 5 500                     |
| Vote 6 - Development Services                    | 46 254                  | (4 241)                    | 1 891                  | (2 350)                | 43 905                  | 6 500                     | 36 760                    |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>  | <b>139 646</b>          | <b>(4 641)</b>             | <b>2 865</b>           | <b>(1 775)</b>         | <b>137 871</b>          | <b>92 452</b>             | <b>87 216</b>             |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>    |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services                      | 18 980                  | –                          | 1 000                  | 1 000                  | 19 980                  | 59                        | 63                        |
| Vote 2 - Civil Services                          | 26 957                  | –                          | 2 573                  | 2 573                  | 29 530                  | 32 372                    | 37 963                    |
| Vote 3 - Council                                 | 10                      | –                          | –                      | –                      | 10                      | 10                        | 10                        |
| Vote 4 - Electricity Services                    | 17 276                  | (2 000)                    | –                      | (2 000)                | 15 276                  | 8 923                     | 9 690                     |
| Vote 5 - Financial Services                      | 261                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 261                     | 26                        | 259                       |
| Vote 6 - Development Services                    | 7 268                   | 799                        | 100                    | 899                    | 8 167                   | 70                        | 303                       |
| Vote 7 - Municipal Manager                       | 10                      | –                          | –                      | –                      | 10                      | 10                        | 10                        |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services                     | 2 028                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 2 028                   | 3 717                     | 2 196                     |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b> | <b>72 790</b>           | <b>(1 201)</b>             | <b>3 673</b>           | <b>2 472</b>           | <b>75 262</b>           | <b>45 187</b>             | <b>50 494</b>             |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>          | <b>212 436</b>          | <b>(5 842)</b>             | <b>6 538</b>           | <b>697</b>             | <b>213 133</b>          | <b>137 639</b>            | <b>137 710</b>            |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>          |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>             | <b>26 706</b>           | <b>–</b>                   | <b>1 820</b>           | <b>1 820</b>           | <b>28 526</b>           | <b>5 751</b>              | <b>3 132</b>              |
| Executive and council                            | 20                      | –                          | –                      | –                      | 20                      | 20                        | 20                        |
| Finance and administration                       | 26 686                  | –                          | 1 820                  | 1 820                  | 28 506                  | 5 731                     | 3 112                     |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>               | <b>11 922</b>           | <b>939</b>                 | <b>1 739</b>           | <b>2 678</b>           | <b>14 600</b>           | <b>7 508</b>              | <b>3 696</b>              |
| Community and social services                    | 5 170                   | –                          | 100                    | 100                    | 5 270                   | 437                       | 270                       |
| Sport and recreation                             | 4 724                   | 939                        | 1 639                  | 2 578                  | 7 303                   | 3 353                     | 1 230                     |
| Public safety                                    | 2 028                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 2 028                   | 3 717                     | 2 196                     |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>       | <b>65 452</b>           | <b>(762)</b>               | <b>2 350</b>           | <b>1 588</b>           | <b>67 041</b>           | <b>41 584</b>             | <b>61 346</b>             |
| Planning and development                         | 5 859                   | 2 965                      | 1 000                  | 3 965                  | 9 824                   | 90                        | 4 689                     |
| Road transport                                   | 59 593                  | (3 727)                    | 1 350                  | (2 377)                | 57 216                  | 41 494                    | 56 657                    |
| <b>Trading services</b>                          | <b>108 356</b>          | <b>(6 019)</b>             | <b>629</b>             | <b>(5 390)</b>         | <b>102 966</b>          | <b>82 797</b>             | <b>69 535</b>             |
| Energy sources                                   | 20 606                  | (2 400)                    | –                      | (2 400)                | 18 206                  | 13 266                    | 14 388                    |
| Water management                                 | 10 063                  | (2 534)                    | 317                    | (2 217)                | 7 846                   | 4 188                     | 35 746                    |
| Waste water management                           | 73 736                  | (1 085)                    | –                      | (1 085)                | 72 651                  | 62 655                    | 13 906                    |
| Waste management                                 | 3 950                   | –                          | 312                    | 312                    | 4 262                   | 2 688                     | 5 495                     |
| <b>Other</b>                                     | <b>–</b>                | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>                | <b>–</b>                  | <b>–</b>                  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>    | <b>212 436</b>          | <b>(5 842)</b>             | <b>6 538</b>           | <b>697</b>             | <b>213 133</b>          | <b>137 639</b>            | <b>137 710</b>            |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| National Government                              | 32 835                  | (2 400)                    | –                      | (2 400)                | 30 435                  | 27 700                    | 28 810                    |
| Provincial Government                            | 52 888                  | (3 442)                    | –                      | (3 442)                | 49 446                  | 55                        | 36 760                    |
| District Municipality                            | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)     | –                       | –                          | 141                    | 141                    | 141                     | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>            | <b>85 723</b>           | <b>(5 842)</b>             | <b>141</b>             | <b>(5 701)</b>         | <b>80 022</b>           | <b>27 755</b>             | <b>65 570</b>             |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                                 | <b>–</b>                | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>                | <b>–</b>                  | <b>–</b>                  |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>                | <b>126 713</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>6 397</b>           | <b>6 397</b>           | <b>133 111</b>          | <b>109 884</b>            | <b>72 140</b>             |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                     | <b>212 436</b>          | <b>(5 842)</b>             | <b>6 538</b>           | <b>697</b>             | <b>213 133</b>          | <b>137 639</b>            | <b>137 710</b>            |

**WC015 Swartland - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 25 August 2020**

| Vote Description                                   | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                     |                     |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                    | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>E | Other Adjusts.<br>F | Total Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                 |                         |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b><u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u></b> |                         |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b><u>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</u></b> |                         |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 1 - Corporate Services</b>                 | -                       | -                          | -                   | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
|                                                    |                         |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 2 - Civil Services</b>                     | 88 592                  | -                          | 974                 | 974                 | 89 567                  | 80 452                    | 44 956                    |
| 2.3 - Municipal Property Maintenance               | 5 850                   | -                          | 820                 | 820                 | 6 670                   | 4 500                     | 2 000                     |
| 2.4 - Parks and Recreational Areas                 | 3 396                   | -                          | -                   | -                   | 3 396                   | 2 000                     | -                         |
| 2.6 - Refuse Removals                              | 1 500                   | -                          | 154                 | 154                 | 1 654                   | 720                       | -                         |
| 2.10 - Waste Water Treatment                       | 62 846                  | -                          | -                   | -                   | 62 846                  | 62 232                    | 7 646                     |
| 2.12 - Streets                                     | 15 000                  | -                          | -                   | -                   | 15 000                  | 10 000                    | 9 310                     |
| 2.15 - Water Distribution                          | -                       | -                          | -                   | -                   | -                       | 1 000                     | 26 000                    |
|                                                    |                         |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 3 - Council</b>                            | -                       | -                          | -                   | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| 3.1 - Council General Expenses                     | -                       | -                          | -                   | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
|                                                    |                         |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 4 - Electricity Services</b>               | 4 800                   | (400)                      | -                   | (400)               | 4 400                   | 5 500                     | 5 500                     |
| 4.2 - Distribution                                 | 4 800                   | (400)                      | -                   | (400)               | 4 400                   | 5 500                     | 5 500                     |
|                                                    |                         |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 5 - Financial Services</b>                 | -                       | -                          | -                   | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
|                                                    |                         |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 6 - Development Services</b>               | 46 254                  | (4 241)                    | 1 891               | (2 350)             | 43 905                  | 6 500                     | 36 760                    |
| 6.3 - Community Development                        | 3 000                   | 2 387                      | 1 891               | 4 278               | 7 278                   | -                         | -                         |
| 6.4 - Multi-Purpose Centres                        | -                       | -                          | -                   | -                   | -                       | 100                       | -                         |
| 6.7 - Housing                                      | 43 254                  | (6 628)                    | -                   | (6 628)             | 36 626                  | 6 400                     | 36 760                    |
|                                                    |                         |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 7 - Municipal Manager</b>                  | -                       | -                          | -                   | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
|                                                    |                         |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>                | -                       | -                          | -                   | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
|                                                    |                         |                            |                     |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>    | 139 646                 | (4 641)                    | 2 865               | (1 775)             | 137 871                 | 92 452                    | 87 216                    |

**WC015 Swartland - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 25 August 2020**

| Vote Description                               | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                   |                   |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>E | Other Adjus.<br>F | Total Adjus.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                             |                         |                            |                   |                   |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>    |                         |                            |                   |                   |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>   |                         |                            |                   |                   |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 1 - Corporate Services</b>             | <b>18 980</b>           | <b>-</b>                   | <b>1 000</b>      | <b>1 000</b>      | <b>19 980</b>           | <b>59</b>                 | <b>63</b>                 |
| 1.1 - Administration                           | 18 810                  | -                          | 1 000             | 1 000             | 19 810                  | 22                        | 24                        |
| 1.3 - Libraries                                | 70                      | -                          | -                 | -                 | 70                      | -                         | -                         |
| 1.5 - Community Halls and Facilities           | 100                     | -                          | -                 | -                 | 100                     | 37                        | 39                        |
|                                                |                         |                            |                   |                   |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 2 - Civil Services</b>                 | <b>26 957</b>           | <b>-</b>                   | <b>2 573</b>      | <b>2 573</b>      | <b>29 530</b>           | <b>32 372</b>             | <b>37 963</b>             |
| 2.1 - Administration                           | 44                      | -                          | -                 | -                 | 44                      | 50                        | 52                        |
| 2.2 - Cemeteries                               | -                       | -                          | -                 | -                 | -                       | 300                       | -                         |
| 2.3 - Municipal Property Maintenance           | 295                     | -                          | -                 | -                 | 295                     | 26                        | 27                        |
| 2.4 - Parks and Recreational Areas             | 758                     | -                          | 717               | 717               | 1 475                   | 1 323                     | 1 200                     |
| 2.6 - Refuse Removals                          | 2 450                   | -                          | 158               | 158               | 2 608                   | 1 968                     | 5 495                     |
| 2.9 - Sewerage Services                        | 558                     | -                          | -                 | -                 | 558                     | 363                       | 1 985                     |
| 2.11 - Sportgrounds                            | -                       | -                          | 31                | 31                | 31                      | -                         | -                         |
| 2.12 - Streets                                 | 19 890                  | -                          | 1 350             | 1 350             | 21 240                  | 25 094                    | 25 700                    |
| 2.13 - Stormwater                              | 58                      | -                          | -                 | -                 | 58                      | 60                        | 62                        |
| 2.14 - Swimming Pools                          | 540                     | -                          | -                 | -                 | 540                     | -                         | -                         |
| 2.15 - Water Distribution                      | 2 364                   | -                          | 317               | 317               | 2 681                   | 3 188                     | 3 442                     |
|                                                |                         |                            |                   |                   |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 3 - Council</b>                        | <b>10</b>               | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>10</b>               | <b>10</b>                 | <b>10</b>                 |
| 3.1 - Council General Expenses                 | 10                      | -                          | -                 | -                 | 10                      | 10                        | 10                        |
|                                                |                         |                            |                   |                   |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 4 - Electricity Services</b>           | <b>17 276</b>           | <b>(2 000)</b>             | <b>-</b>          | <b>(2 000)</b>    | <b>15 276</b>           | <b>8 923</b>              | <b>9 690</b>              |
| 4.1 - Administration                           | 400                     | -                          | -                 | -                 | 400                     | 350                       | 350                       |
| 4.2 - Distribution                             | 15 406                  | (2 000)                    | -                 | (2 000)           | 13 406                  | 7 416                     | 8 538                     |
| 4.4 - IT Services                              | 1 470                   | -                          | -                 | -                 | 1 470                   | 1 157                     | 803                       |
|                                                |                         |                            |                   |                   |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 5 - Financial Services</b>             | <b>261</b>              | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>261</b>              | <b>26</b>                 | <b>259</b>                |
| 5.1 - Administration                           | 261                     | -                          | -                 | -                 | 261                     | 26                        | 259                       |
|                                                |                         |                            |                   |                   |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 6 - Development Services</b>           | <b>7 268</b>            | <b>799</b>                 | <b>100</b>        | <b>899</b>        | <b>8 167</b>            | <b>70</b>                 | <b>303</b>                |
| 6.1 - Administration                           | 38                      | -                          | -                 | -                 | 38                      | 40                        | 42                        |
| 6.2 - Caravan parks - Yzerfontein              | 30                      | -                          | -                 | -                 | 30                      | 30                        | 30                        |
| 6.3 - Community Development                    | -                       | 799                        | 100               | 899               | 899                     | -                         | -                         |
| 6.4 - Multi-Purpose Centres                    | 5 000                   | -                          | -                 | -                 | 5 000                   | -                         | 231                       |
| 6.7 - Housing                                  | 2 200                   | -                          | -                 | -                 | 2 200                   | -                         | -                         |
|                                                |                         |                            |                   |                   |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 7 - Municipal Manager</b>              | <b>10</b>               | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>10</b>               | <b>10</b>                 | <b>10</b>                 |
| 7.1 - Administration                           | 10                      | -                          | -                 | -                 | 10                      | 10                        | 10                        |
|                                                |                         |                            |                   |                   |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>            | <b>2 028</b>            | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>          | <b>2 028</b>            | <b>3 717</b>              | <b>2 196</b>              |
| 8.3 - Fire Fighting                            | 1 320                   | -                          | -                 | -                 | 1 320                   | 3 170                     | 1 480                     |
| 8.5 - Road and Traffic Regulation              | -                       | -                          | -                 | -                 | -                       | 394                       | 616                       |
| 8.6 - Policing and Law Enforcement             | 708                     | -                          | -                 | -                 | 708                     | 153                       | 100                       |
|                                                |                         |                            |                   |                   |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-tot</b> | <b>72 790</b>           | <b>(1 201)</b>             | <b>3 673</b>      | <b>2 472</b>      | <b>75 262</b>           | <b>45 187</b>             | <b>50 494</b>             |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>               | <b>212 436</b>          | <b>(5 842)</b>             | <b>6 538</b>      | <b>697</b>        | <b>213 133</b>          | <b>137 639</b>            | <b>137 710</b>            |

**WC015 Swartland - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 25 August 2020**

| Description                              | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                        |                        |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                          | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                       |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                            |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Current assets</b>                    |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Cash                                     | 453 566                 | 13 321                     | (7 019)                | 6 302                  | 459 868                 | 404 952                   | 436 529                   |
| Call investment deposits                 | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Consumer debtors                         | 170 010                 | –                          | –                      | –                      | 170 010                 | 203 381                   | 199 027                   |
| Other debtors                            | 43 833                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 43 833                  | 53 032                    | 61 607                    |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | 47                      | –                          | –                      | –                      | 47                      | 47                        | 47                        |
| Inventory                                | 20 129                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 20 129                  | 21 336                    | 22 616                    |
| <b>Total current assets</b>              | <b>687 585</b>          | <b>13 321</b>              | <b>(7 019)</b>         | <b>6 302</b>           | <b>693 886</b>          | <b>682 749</b>            | <b>719 827</b>            |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Long-term receivables                    | 2                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | 2                       | 2                         | 2                         |
| Investments                              | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Investment property                      | 44 220                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 44 220                  | 44 209                    | 44 197                    |
| Investment in Associate                  | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Property, plant and equipment            | 2 089 771               | (5 842)                    | 6 538                  | 697                    | 2 090 468               | 2 133 114                 | 2 168 888                 |
| Biological                               | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Intangible                               | 301                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 301                     | 87                        | (103)                     |
| Other non-current assets                 | 1 120                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 120                   | 1 120                     | 1 120                     |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>          | <b>2 135 414</b>        | <b>(5 842)</b>             | <b>6 538</b>           | <b>697</b>             | <b>2 136 111</b>        | <b>2 178 531</b>          | <b>2 214 104</b>          |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                      | <b>2 822 999</b>        | <b>7 480</b>               | <b>(481)</b>           | <b>6 999</b>           | <b>2 829 998</b>        | <b>2 861 280</b>          | <b>2 933 931</b>          |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                       |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>               |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Bank overdraft                           | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Borrowing                                | 11 846                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 11 846                  | 12 793                    | 13 817                    |
| Consumer deposits                        | 15 314                  | –                          | 867                    | 867                    | 16 181                  | 16 233                    | 17 207                    |
| Trade and other payables                 | 139 343                 | –                          | 4 903                  | 4 903                  | 144 246                 | 147 704                   | 156 566                   |
| Provisions                               | 12 622                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 12 622                  | 18 850                    | 26 902                    |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>         | <b>179 125</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>5 770</b>           | <b>5 770</b>           | <b>184 895</b>          | <b>195 580</b>            | <b>214 492</b>            |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>           |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Borrowing                                | 96 138                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 96 138                  | 83 344                    | 69 527                    |
| Provisions                               | 107 498                 | –                          | –                      | –                      | 107 498                 | 112 555                   | 118 017                   |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>     | <b>203 635</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>203 635</b>          | <b>195 899</b>            | <b>187 545</b>            |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                 | <b>382 760</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>5 770</b>           | <b>5 770</b>           | <b>388 530</b>          | <b>391 479</b>            | <b>402 037</b>            |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                        | <b>2 440 239</b>        | <b>7 480</b>               | <b>(6 251)</b>         | <b>1 229</b>           | <b>2 441 467</b>        | <b>2 469 801</b>          | <b>2 531 894</b>          |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>           |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            | 2 256 659               | 7 480                      | (6 252)                | 1 229                  | 2 257 888               | 2 278 530                 | 2 312 008                 |
| Reserves                                 | 183 579                 | –                          | –                      | –                      | 183 579                 | 191 271                   | 219 886                   |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>     | <b>2 440 239</b>        | <b>7 480</b>               | <b>(6 252)</b>         | <b>1 229</b>           | <b>2 441 467</b>        | <b>2 469 801</b>          | <b>2 531 894</b>          |

**WC015 Swartland - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                      | Budget Year 2020/21 |                       |                   |                   |                    | Budget<br>Year +1<br>2021/22 | Budget<br>Year +2<br>2022/23 |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                                  | Original<br>Budget  | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget           | Adjusted<br>Budget           |
|                                                  | A                   | E                     | F                 | G                 | H                  |                              |                              |
| <b>R thousands</b>                               |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>       |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Property rates                                   | 109 588             | –                     | –                 | –                 | 109 588            | 126 978                      | 142 863                      |
| Service charges                                  | 377 742             | –                     | –                 | –                 | 377 742            | 426 195                      | 477 925                      |
| Other revenue                                    | 34 299              | –                     | –                 | –                 | 34 299             | 36 994                       | 38 415                       |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational            | 120 495             | 13 181                | –                 | 13 181            | 133 676            | 176 350                      | 162 620                      |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital                | 86 864              | (5 842)               | –                 | (5 842)           | 81 022             | 28 897                       | 66 713                       |
| Interest                                         | 34 609              | –                     | –                 | –                 | 34 609             | 37 748                       | 42 288                       |
| Dividends                                        | –                   | –                     | –                 | –                 | –                  | –                            | –                            |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (636 646)           | –                     | (363)             | (363)             | (637 009)          | (718 374)                    | (735 510)                    |
| Finance charges                                  | (11 934)            | –                     | –                 | –                 | (11 934)           | (11 055)                     | (10 180)                     |
| Transfers and Grants                             | (3 223)             | –                     | –                 | –                 | (3 223)            | (3 033)                      | (3 203)                      |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b> | <b>111 795</b>      | <b>7 339</b>          | <b>(363)</b>      | <b>6 976</b>      | <b>118 771</b>     | <b>100 700</b>               | <b>181 930</b>               |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>      |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | 200                 | –                     | –                 | –                 | 200                | 200                          | 200                          |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables   | (2)                 | –                     | 2                 | 2                 | –                  | –                            | –                            |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | –                   | –                     | –                 | –                 | –                  | –                            | –                            |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Capital assets                                   | (212 436)           | 5 842                 | (6 538)           | (697)             | (213 133)          | (137 639)                    | (137 710)                    |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b> | <b>(212 238)</b>    | <b>5 842</b>          | <b>(6 536)</b>    | <b>(695)</b>      | <b>(212 933)</b>   | <b>(137 439)</b>             | <b>(137 510)</b>             |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>      |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Short term loans                                 | –                   | –                     | –                 | –                 | –                  | –                            | –                            |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  | –                   | –                     | –                 | –                 | –                  | –                            | –                            |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | 15 314              | –                     | (14 447)          | (14 447)          | 867                | 919                          | 974                          |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                              |                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (11 846)            | –                     | –                 | –                 | (11 846)           | (12 793)                     | (13 817)                     |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b> | <b>3 468</b>        | <b>–</b>              | <b>(14 447)</b>   | <b>(14 447)</b>   | <b>(10 979)</b>    | <b>(11 874)</b>              | <b>(12 843)</b>              |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>     | <b>(96 975)</b>     | <b>13 181</b>         | <b>(21 347)</b>   | <b>(8 166)</b>    | <b>(105 141)</b>   | <b>(48 614)</b>              | <b>31 577</b>                |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | 565 008             | –                     | –                 | –                 | 565 008            | 453 566                      | 404 952                      |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 468 034             | 13 181                | (21 347)          | (8 166)           | 459 868            | 404 952                      | 436 529                      |

**WC015 Swartland - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                        | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                        |                        |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                    | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                 |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b><u>Cash and investments available</u></b>       |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end              | 468 034                 | 13 181                     | (21 347)               | (8 166)                | 459 868                 | 404 952                   | 436 529                   |
| Other current investments > 90 days                | (14 467)                | 140                        | 14 327                 | 14 467                 | (0)                     | –                         | –                         |
| Non current assets - Investments                   | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Cash and investments available:</b>             | <b>453 566</b>          | <b>13 321</b>              | <b>(7 019)</b>         | <b>6 302</b>           | <b>459 868</b>          | <b>404 952</b>            | <b>436 529</b>            |
| <b><u>Applications of cash and investments</u></b> |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Unspent conditional transfers                      | 611                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 611                     | 636                       | 661                       |
| Unspent borrowing                                  | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Statutory requirements                             | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Other working capital requirements                 | (37 833)                |                            | 4 903                  | 4 903                  | (32 930)                | (76 814)                  | (83 983)                  |
| Other provisions                                   | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Long term investments committed                    | –                       |                            | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments          | 183 579                 |                            | –                      | –                      | 183 579                 | 191 271                   | 219 886                   |
| <b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>  | <b>146 357</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>4 903</b>           | <b>4 903</b>           | <b>151 260</b>          | <b>115 093</b>            | <b>136 564</b>            |
| <b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>                          | <b>307 209</b>          | <b>13 321</b>              | <b>(11 922)</b>        | <b>1 399</b>           | <b>308 608</b>          | <b>289 859</b>            | <b>299 965</b>            |

**WC015 Swartland - Table B9 Asset Management - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                                     | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                        |                        |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                 | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                              |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                                      |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b><u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u></b>                   | <b>113 896</b>          | <b>(5 442)</b>             | <b>6 441</b>           | <b>999</b>             | <b>114 895</b>          | <b>39 307</b>             | <b>69 344</b>             |
| Roads Infrastructure                                            | 40 403                  | (3 727)                    | –                      | (3 727)                | 36 676                  | 17 100                    | 31 657                    |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                       | 8 506                   | (2 000)                    | –                      | (2 000)                | 6 506                   | 5 316                     | 5 438                     |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                     | 8 626                   | (2 534)                    | 250                    | (2 284)                | 6 342                   | 1 041                     | 7 568                     |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                       | 10 306                  | (1 085)                    | –                      | (1 085)                | 9 221                   | 34                        | 4 250                     |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                      | 250                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 250                     | 720                       | 2 000                     |
| Infrastructure                                                  | 68 092                  | (9 346)                    | 250                    | (9 096)                | 58 996                  | 24 211                    | 50 913                    |
| Community Facilities                                            | 8 700                   | 2 847                      | 1 817                  | 4 664                  | 13 364                  | 1 100                     | 700                       |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                 | 4 390                   | 339                        | 1 711                  | 2 050                  | 6 440                   | –                         | –                         |
| Community Assets                                                | 13 090                  | 3 186                      | 3 528                  | 6 714                  | 19 804                  | 1 100                     | 700                       |
| Operational Buildings                                           | 1 000                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 000                   | 4 500                     | 2 000                     |
| Housing                                                         | 2 777                   | 718                        | –                      | 718                    | 3 495                   | –                         | 4 595                     |
| Other Assets                                                    | 3 777                   | 718                        | –                      | 718                    | 4 495                   | 4 500                     | 6 595                     |
| Computer Equipment                                              | 2 200                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 2 200                   | 1 587                     | 1 233                     |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                  | 354                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 354                     | 205                       | 211                       |
| Machinery and Equipment                                         | 2 720                   | –                          | 1 662                  | 1 662                  | 4 383                   | 2 181                     | 1 616                     |
| Transport Assets                                                | 4 873                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 4 873                   | 5 524                     | 8 077                     |
| Land                                                            | 18 790                  | –                          | 1 000                  | 1 000                  | 19 790                  | –                         | –                         |
| <b><u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u></b>   | <b>23 198</b>           | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>23 198</b>           | <b>31 000</b>             | <b>33 000</b>             |
| Roads Infrastructure                                            | 18 898                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 18 898                  | 24 000                    | 25 000                    |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                       | 3 300                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 3 300                   | 7 000                     | 8 000                     |
| Infrastructure                                                  | 22 198                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 22 198                  | 31 000                    | 33 000                    |
| Community Facilities                                            | 1 000                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 000                   | –                         | –                         |
| Community Assets                                                | 1 000                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 000                   | –                         | –                         |
| <b><u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u></b> | <b>75 342</b>           | <b>(400)</b>               | <b>98</b>              | <b>(302)</b>           | <b>75 040</b>           | <b>67 332</b>             | <b>35 366</b>             |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                      | 500                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 500                     | –                         | –                         |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                       | 7 500                   | (400)                      | –                      | (400)                  | 7 100                   | –                         | –                         |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                     | 1 100                   | –                          | 67                     | 67                     | 1 167                   | 3 100                     | 27 720                    |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                       | 62 846                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 62 846                  | 62 232                    | 7 646                     |
| Infrastructure                                                  | 71 946                  | (400)                      | 67                     | (333)                  | 71 613                  | 65 332                    | 35 366                    |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                 | 3 396                   | –                          | 31                     | 31                     | 3 427                   | 2 000                     | –                         |
| Community Assets                                                | 3 396                   | –                          | 31                     | 31                     | 3 427                   | 2 000                     | –                         |
| <b><u>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</u></b>          | <b>212 436</b>          | <b>(5 842)</b>             | <b>6 538</b>           | <b>697</b>             | <b>213 133</b>          | <b>137 639</b>            | <b>137 710</b>            |
| Roads Infrastructure                                            | 59 301                  | (3 727)                    | –                      | (3 727)                | 55 574                  | 41 100                    | 56 657                    |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                      | 500                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 500                     | –                         | –                         |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                       | 19 306                  | (2 400)                    | –                      | (2 400)                | 16 906                  | 12 316                    | 13 438                    |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                     | 9 726                   | (2 534)                    | 317                    | (2 217)                | 7 509                   | 4 141                     | 35 288                    |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                       | 73 152                  | (1 085)                    | –                      | (1 085)                | 72 067                  | 62 266                    | 11 896                    |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                      | 250                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 250                     | 720                       | 2 000                     |
| Infrastructure                                                  | 162 236                 | (9 746)                    | 317                    | (9 429)                | 152 806                 | 120 543                   | 119 279                   |
| Community Facilities                                            | 9 700                   | 2 847                      | 1 817                  | 4 664                  | 14 364                  | 1 100                     | 700                       |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                 | 7 786                   | 339                        | 1 742                  | 2 081                  | 9 868                   | 2 000                     | –                         |
| Community Assets                                                | 17 486                  | 3 186                      | 3 559                  | 6 746                  | 24 232                  | 3 100                     | 700                       |
| Operational Buildings                                           | 1 000                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 000                   | 4 500                     | 2 000                     |
| Housing                                                         | 2 777                   | 718                        | –                      | 718                    | 3 495                   | –                         | 4 595                     |
| Other Assets                                                    | 3 777                   | 718                        | –                      | 718                    | 4 495                   | 4 500                     | 6 595                     |
| Computer Equipment                                              | 2 200                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 2 200                   | 1 587                     | 1 233                     |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                  | 354                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 354                     | 205                       | 211                       |
| Machinery and Equipment                                         | 2 720                   | –                          | 1 662                  | 1 662                  | 4 383                   | 2 181                     | 1 616                     |
| Transport Assets                                                | 4 873                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 4 873                   | 5 524                     | 8 077                     |
| Land                                                            | 18 790                  | –                          | 1 000                  | 1 000                  | 19 790                  | –                         | –                         |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>                 | <b>212 436</b>          | <b>(5 842)</b>             | <b>6 538</b>           | <b>697</b>             | <b>213 133</b>          | <b>137 639</b>            | <b>137 710</b>            |

**WC015 Swartland - Table B9 Asset Management - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                                     | Budget Year 2020/21 |                       |                   |                   |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                 | Original<br>Budget  | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                              | <b>A</b>            | <b>E</b>              | <b>F</b>          | <b>G</b>          | <b>H</b>           |                           |                           |
| <b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>                       | 2 135 412           | (4 842)               | 5 538             | 697               | 2 136 109          | 2 178 529                 | 2 214 102                 |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i>                                     | 434 008             | (3 727)               | –                 | (3 727)           | 430 281            | 450 873                   | 481 066                   |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>                               | 121 801             | –                     | –                 | –                 | 121 801            | 117 236                   | 112 435                   |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>                                | 353 112             | (2 400)               | –                 | (2 400)           | 350 712            | 351 142                   | 348 999                   |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>                              | 398 942             | (2 534)               | 317               | (2 217)           | 396 725            | 389 039                   | 409 995                   |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>                                | 466 464             | (1 085)               | –                 | (1 085)           | 465 379            | 512 308                   | 507 823                   |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>                               | 17 076              | –                     | –                 | –                 | 17 076             | 17 453                    | 19 075                    |
| Infrastructure                                                  | 1 791 403           | (9 746)               | 317               | (9 429)           | 1 781 974          | 1 838 052                 | 1 879 393                 |
| Community Assets                                                | 128 564             | 3 186                 | 3 559             | 6 746             | 135 310            | 125 811                   | 118 154                   |
| Heritage Assets                                                 | 1 120               | –                     | –                 | –                 | 1 120              | 1 120                     | 1 120                     |
| Investment properties                                           | 44 220              | –                     | –                 | –                 | 44 220             | 44 209                    | 44 197                    |
| Other Assets                                                    | 57 466              | 1 718                 | –                 | 1 718             | 59 184             | 40 178                    | 43 775                    |
| Intangible Assets                                               | 301                 | –                     | –                 | –                 | 301                | 87                        | (103)                     |
| Computer Equipment                                              | 3 422               | –                     | –                 | –                 | 3 422              | 2 652                     | 1 677                     |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                  | 932                 | –                     | –                 | –                 | 932                | 45                        | (979)                     |
| Machinery and Equipment                                         | 13 534              | –                     | 1 662             | 1 662             | 15 197             | 13 975                    | 13 909                    |
| Transport Assets                                                | 32 474              | –                     | –                 | –                 | 32 474             | 31 636                    | 32 195                    |
| Land                                                            | 61 975              | –                     | –                 | –                 | 61 975             | 80 765                    | 80 765                    |
| <b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>                 | <b>2 135 412</b>    | <b>(4 842)</b>        | <b>5 538</b>      | <b>697</b>        | <b>2 136 109</b>   | <b>2 178 529</b>          | <b>2 214 102</b>          |
| <b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>                                  |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| <u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>                      | 91 755              | –                     | –                 | –                 | 91 755             | 93 522                    | 101 138                   |
| <u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>                   | <b>51 511</b>       | <b>–</b>              | <b>95</b>         | <b>95</b>         | <b>51 606</b>      | <b>54 954</b>             | <b>82 235</b>             |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i>                                     | 4 759               | –                     | 32                | 32                | 4 790              | 5 076                     | 29 803                    |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>                               | 17 375              | –                     | –                 | –                 | 17 375             | 18 150                    | 19 353                    |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>                                | 2 505               | –                     | –                 | –                 | 2 505              | 2 992                     | 3 315                     |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>                              | 1 384               | –                     | –                 | –                 | 1 384              | 1 513                     | 1 525                     |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>                                | 3 906               | –                     | –                 | –                 | 3 906              | 4 125                     | 4 357                     |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>                               | 6 842               | –                     | –                 | –                 | 6 842              | 7 269                     | 7 610                     |
| Infrastructure                                                  | 36 771              | –                     | 32                | 32                | 36 803             | 39 124                    | 65 963                    |
| Community Facilities                                            | 2 037               | –                     | –                 | –                 | 2 037              | 2 136                     | 2 240                     |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                 | 715                 | –                     | –                 | –                 | 715                | 1 192                     | 1 397                     |
| Community Assets                                                | 2 752               | –                     | –                 | –                 | 2 752              | 3 328                     | 3 637                     |
| Operational Buildings                                           | 1 343               | –                     | –                 | –                 | 1 343              | 990                       | 1 039                     |
| Housing                                                         | 411                 | –                     | –                 | –                 | 411                | 651                       | 291                       |
| Other Assets                                                    | 1 754               | –                     | –                 | –                 | 1 754              | 1 641                     | 1 330                     |
| Licences and Rights                                             | 3 144               | –                     | –                 | –                 | 3 144              | 3 448                     | 3 600                     |
| Intangible Assets                                               | 3 144               | –                     | –                 | –                 | 3 144              | 3 448                     | 3 600                     |
| Computer Equipment                                              | 460                 | –                     | –                 | –                 | 460                | 505                       | 428                       |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                  | 64                  | –                     | –                 | –                 | 64                 | 67                        | 71                        |
| Machinery and Equipment                                         | 1 216               | –                     | –                 | –                 | 1 216              | 1 113                     | 1 141                     |
| Transport Assets                                                | 5 351               | –                     | 63                | 63                | 5 414              | 5 728                     | 6 065                     |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>             | <b>143 266</b>      | <b>–</b>              | <b>95</b>         | <b>95</b>         | <b>143 361</b>     | <b>148 477</b>            | <b>183 373</b>            |
| <b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of PPE</b>     | 46.4%               |                       |                   |                   | 46.1%              | 71.4%                     | 49.6%                     |
| <b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of R&amp;M</b> | 107.4%              |                       |                   |                   | 107.1%             | 105.1%                    | 67.6%                     |
| <b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>                                    | 2.4%                |                       |                   |                   | 2.4%               | 2.5%                      | 3.7%                      |
| <b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>          | 7.0%                |                       |                   |                   | 7.0%               | 7.0%                      | 6.8%                      |

WC015 Swartland - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 25 August 2020

| Description                                      | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21     |                        |                        |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                  |     | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|                                                  |     |                         |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Household service targets</b>                 | 1   |                         |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b><u>Water:</u></b>                             |     |                         |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Piped water inside dwelling                      |     | 32 872                  | -                      | -                      | 32 872                  | 32 872                    | 32 872                    |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)    |     | 3 232                   | -                      | -                      | 3 232                   | 3 232                     | 3 232                     |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)    | 2   | 55                      | -                      | -                      | 55                      | 55                        | 55                        |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)  |     | 158                     | -                      | -                      | 158                     | 158                       | 158                       |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |     | 36 317                  | -                      | -                      | 36 317                  | 36 317                    | 36 317                    |
| Using public tap (< min.service level)           | 3   | -                       | -                      | -                      | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)         | 3,4 | 2 822                   | -                      | -                      | 2 822                   | 2 822                     | 2 822                     |
| No water supply                                  |     | -                       | -                      | -                      | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |     | 2 822                   | -                      | -                      | 2 822                   | 2 822                     | 2 822                     |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                | 5   | 39 139                  | -                      | -                      | 39 139                  | 39 139                    | 39 139                    |
| <b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>               |     |                         |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)             |     | 33 744                  | -                      | -                      | 33 744                  | 33 744                    | 33 744                    |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)                  |     | 3 887                   | -                      | -                      | 3 887                   | 3 887                     | 3 887                     |
| Chemical toilet                                  |     | 29                      | -                      | -                      | 29                      | 29                        | 29                        |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)                          |     | 37                      | -                      | -                      | 37                      | 37                        | 37                        |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |     | 37 697                  | -                      | -                      | 37 697                  | 37 697                    | 37 697                    |
| Bucket toilet                                    |     | 991                     | -                      | -                      | 991                     | 991                       | 991                       |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)    |     | 141                     | -                      | -                      | 141                     | 141                       | 141                       |
| No toilet provisions                             |     | 310                     | -                      | -                      | 310                     | 310                       | 310                       |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |     | 1 442                   | -                      | -                      | 1 442                   | 1 442                     | 1 442                     |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                | 5   | 39 139                  | -                      | -                      | 39 139                  | 39 139                    | 39 139                    |
| <b><u>Energy:</u></b>                            |     |                         |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Electricity (at least min. service level)        |     | 38 631                  | -                      | -                      | 38 631                  | 38 631                    | 38 631                    |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |     | 38 631                  | -                      | -                      | 38 631                  | 38 631                    | 38 631                    |
| Other energy sources                             |     | 508                     | -                      | -                      | 508                     | 508                       | 508                       |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |     | 508                     | -                      | -                      | 508                     | 508                       | 508                       |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                | 5   | 39 139                  | -                      | -                      | 39 139                  | 39 139                    | 39 139                    |
| <b><u>Refuse:</u></b>                            |     |                         |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service)       |     | 32 675                  | -                      | -                      | 32 675                  | 32 675                    | 32 675                    |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> |     | 32 675                  | -                      | -                      | 32 675                  | 32 675                    | 32 675                    |
| Removed less frequently than once a week         |     | 480                     | -                      | -                      | 480                     | 480                       | 480                       |
| Using communal refuse dump                       |     | 897                     | -                      | -                      | 897                     | 897                       | 897                       |
| Using own refuse dump                            |     | 4 863                   | -                      | -                      | 4 863                   | 4 863                     | 4 863                     |
| Other rubbish disposal                           |     | 205                     | -                      | -                      | 205                     | 205                       | 205                       |
| No rubbish disposal                              |     | 19                      | -                      | -                      | 19                      | 19                        | 19                        |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>     |     | 6 464                   | -                      | -                      | 6 464                   | 6 464                     | 6 464                     |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                | 5   | 39 139                  | -                      | -                      | 39 139                  | 39 139                    | 39 139                    |

**WC015 Swartland - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                                  | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |                   |                   |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                              |     | Original<br>Budget  | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|                                                              |     | A                   | F                 | G                 | H                  |                           |                           |
| <b><u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u></b>        | 15  |                     |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)                 |     | 9 247               | -                 | -                 | 9 247              | 9 524                     | 9 810                     |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service)                      |     | 8 745               | -                 | -                 | 8 745              | 9 007                     | 9 277                     |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)     |     | 8 196               | -                 | -                 | 8 196              | 8 442                     | 8 695                     |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)                        |     | 9 078               | -                 | -                 | 9 078              | 9 351                     | 9 631                     |
| <b><u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</u></b>   | 16  |                     |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)        |     | 14 253              | -                 | -                 | 14 253             | 14 572                    | 15 484                    |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)  |     | 25 641              | -                 | -                 | 25 641             | 27 567                    | 29 637                    |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household)      |     | 4 923               | -                 | -                 | 4 923              | 5 317                     | 5 742                     |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)         |     | 14 866              | -                 | -                 | 14 866             | 15 906                    | 17 020                    |
| <b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>                            |     | 59 683              | -                 | -                 | 59 683             | 63 362                    | 67 883                    |
| <b><u>Highest level of free service provided</u></b>         |     |                     |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold)                       |     | 105 000             | 0                 | -                 | 105 000            | 105 000                   | 105 000                   |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month)                   |     | 6                   | 0                 | -                 | 6                  | 6                         | 6                         |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)              |     | 0                   | 0                 | -                 | -                  | 0                         | 0                         |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)                    |     | 234.35              | 0                 | -                 | 234                | 250.75                    | 268.31                    |
| Electricity (kw per household per month)                     |     | 50                  | 0                 | -                 | 50                 | 50                        | 50                        |
| Refuse (average litres per week)                             |     | 131.52              | 0                 | -                 | 132                | 139.41                    | 147.78                    |
| <b><u>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</u></b> | 17  |                     |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and        |     | 9 300               | -                 | -                 | 9 300              | 6 024                     | 6 290                     |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per  |     | 1 654               | -                 | -                 | 1 654              | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>    |     | 20 255              | -                 | -                 | 20 255             | 12 048                    | 12 580                    |

**WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                                                                                                  | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                        |                        |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                                                                              |     | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands                                                                                                                  |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>                                                                                                         |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Property rates</b>                                                                                                        |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Total Property Rates                                                                                                         |     | 138 228                 | –                          | –                      | –                      | 138 228                 | 147 110                   | 156 673                   |
| less Revenue Foregone ( <i>exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA</i> ) |     | 9 300                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 9 300                   | 6 024                     | 6 290                     |
| Net Property Rates                                                                                                           |     | 128 928                 | –                          | –                      | –                      | 128 928                 | 141 086                   | 150 382                   |
| <b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>                                                                                 |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                  |     | 323 664                 | –                          | –                      | –                      | 323 664                 | 343 452                   | 364 444                   |
| less Revenue Foregone ( <i>in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month</i> )                                        |     | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services ( <i>50 kwh per indigent household per month</i> )                                          |     | 4 923                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 4 923                   | 5 317                     | 5 742                     |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue                                                                                    |     | 318 741                 | –                          | –                      | –                      | 318 741                 | 338 135                   | 358 702                   |
| <b>Service charges - water revenue</b>                                                                                       |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Total Service charges - water revenue                                                                                        |     | 72 883                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 72 883                  | 77 070                    | 82 452                    |
| less Revenue Foregone ( <i>in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month</i> )                                  |     | 1 654                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 654                   | –                         | –                         |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services ( <i>6 kilolitres per indigent household per month</i> )                                    |     | 14 253                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 14 253                  | 14 572                    | 15 484                    |
| Net Service charges - water revenue                                                                                          |     | 56 975                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 56 975                  | 62 498                    | 66 968                    |
| <b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>                                                                                  |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                   |     | 67 859                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 67 859                  | 72 578                    | 77 627                    |
| less Revenue Foregone ( <i>in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households</i> )                                 |     | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services ( <i>free sanitation service to indigent households</i> )                                   |     | 25 641                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 25 641                  | 27 567                    | 29 637                    |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue                                                                                     |     | 42 218                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 42 218                  | 45 011                    | 47 990                    |
| <b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>                                                                                      |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Total refuse removal revenue                                                                                                 |     | 41 333                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 41 333                  | 43 812                    | 46 439                    |
| Total landfill revenue                                                                                                       |     | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| less Revenue Foregone ( <i>in excess of one removal a week to indigent households</i> )                                      |     | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services ( <i>removed once a week to indigent households</i> )                                       |     | 14 866                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 14 866                  | 15 906                    | 17 020                    |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue                                                                                         |     | 26 468                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 26 468                  | 27 906                    | 29 420                    |
| <b>Other Revenue By Source</b>                                                                                               |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Other Revenue                                                                                                                |     | 10 689                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 10 689                  | 12 567                    | 13 123                    |
| Total 'Other' Revenue                                                                                                        | 1   | 10 689                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 10 689                  | 12 567                    | 13 123                    |
| <b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>                                                                                                     |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Employee related costs</b>                                                                                                |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                                                                                     |     | 147 686                 | –                          | 168                    | 168                    | 147 854                 | 156 941                   | 166 376                   |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                                                                                |     | 26 938                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 26 938                  | 28 418                    | 30 096                    |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                                                                                    |     | 11 102                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 11 102                  | 11 715                    | 12 319                    |
| Overtime                                                                                                                     |     | 9 352                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 9 352                   | 9 900                     | 10 319                    |
| Performance Bonus                                                                                                            |     | 598                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 598                     | 634                       | 672                       |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                                                                                      |     | 6 433                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 6 433                   | 6 979                     | 6 979                     |
| Cellphone Allowance                                                                                                          |     | 855                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 855                     | 903                       | 954                       |

**WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                       | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                        |                        |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                   |     | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b><u>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</u></b>                   |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b><u>Employee related costs</u></b>              |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Housing Allowances                                |     | 1 719                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 719                   | 1 876                     | 1 990                     |
| Other benefits and allowances                     |     | 24 877                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 24 877                  | 26 260                    | 27 317                    |
| Payments in lieu of leave                         |     | 2 544                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 2 544                   | 2 722                     | 2 913                     |
| Long service awards                               |     | 2 596                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 2 596                   | 3 505                     | 5 140                     |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations               | 4   | 4 683                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 4 683                   | 5 057                     | 5 462                     |
| <b>sub-total</b>                                  |     | <b>239 382</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>168</b>             | <b>168</b>             | <b>239 550</b>          | <b>254 911</b>            | <b>270 536</b>            |
| <u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>   |     |                         |                            |                        | –                      | –                       |                           |                           |
| <b>Total Employee related costs</b>               | 1   | <b>239 382</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>168</b>             | <b>168</b>             | <b>239 550</b>          | <b>254 911</b>            | <b>270 536</b>            |
| <b><u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u></b> |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Depreciation of Property , Plant & Equipment      |     | 91 755                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 91 755                  | 93 522                    | 101 138                   |
| Lease amortisation                                |     | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Capital asset impairment                          |     | 1 000                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 000                   | 1 000                     | 1 000                     |
| <b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>  | 1   | <b>92 755</b>           | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>92 755</b>           | <b>94 522</b>             | <b>102 138</b>            |
| <b><u>Bulk purchases</u></b>                      |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases                        |     | 251 000                 | –                          | –                      | –                      | 251 000                 | 268 319                   | 286 833                   |
| Water Bulk Purchases                              |     | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Total bulk purchases</b>                       | 1   | <b>251 000</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>251 000</b>          | <b>268 319</b>            | <b>286 833</b>            |
| <b><u>Transfers and grants</u></b>                |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Cash transfers and grants                         |     | 3 223                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 3 223                   | 3 033                     | 3 203                     |
| Non-cash transfers and grants                     |     | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Total transfers and grants</b>                 |     | <b>3 223</b>            | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>3 223</b>            | <b>3 033</b>              | <b>3 203</b>              |
| <b><u>Contracted services</u></b>                 |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Outsourced Services                               |     | 12 907                  | –                          | 99                     | 99                     | 13 006                  | 14 088                    | 15 134                    |
| Consultants and Professional Services             |     | 14 740                  | –                          | 195                    | 195                    | 14 935                  | 11 901                    | 11 831                    |
| Contractors                                       |     | 29 864                  | –                          | (153)                  | (153)                  | 29 712                  | 76 937                    | 55 289                    |
| <b>Total contracted services</b>                  |     | <b>57 512</b>           | <b>–</b>                   | <b>141</b>             | <b>141</b>             | <b>57 653</b>           | <b>102 926</b>            | <b>82 254</b>             |
| <b><u>Other Expenditure By Type</u></b>           |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Collection costs                                  |     | 1 577                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 577                   | 1 661                     | 1 750                     |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions               |     | 8 500                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 8 500                   | 8 500                     | 8 500                     |
| Audit fees                                        |     | 2 882                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 2 882                   | 3 026                     | 3 178                     |
| Other Expenditure                                 |     | 31 079                  | –                          | 1                      | 1                      | 31 080                  | 33 282                    | 34 248                    |
| <b>Total Other Expenditure</b>                    | 1   | <b>44 038</b>           | <b>–</b>                   | <b>1</b>               | <b>1</b>               | <b>44 039</b>           | <b>46 470</b>             | <b>47 676</b>             |
| <b><u>Repairs and Maintenance</u></b>             |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>by Expenditure Item</b>                        | 14  |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Employee related costs                            |     | 18 456                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 18 456                  | 19 593                    | 20 931                    |
| Other materials                                   |     | 1 359                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 359                   | 1 743                     | 1 964                     |
| Contracted Services                               |     | 27 648                  | –                          | 95                     | 95                     | 27 743                  | 29 245                    | 54 895                    |
| Other Expenditure                                 |     | 4 049                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 4 049                   | 4 374                     | 4 444                     |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>  | 15  | <b>51 511</b>           | <b>–</b>                   | <b>95</b>              | <b>95</b>              | <b>51 606</b>           | <b>54 954</b>             | <b>82 235</b>             |

**WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                      | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                        |                        |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                  | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                               |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                    |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Consumer debtors</b>                          |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Consumer debtors                                 | 243 013                 | –                          | –                      | –                      | 243 013                 | 266 284                   | 248 785                   |
| Less: provision for debt impairment              | 73 004                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 73 004                  | 62 903                    | 49 757                    |
| <b>Total Consumer debtors</b>                    | <b>170 010</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>170 010</b>          | <b>203 381</b>            | <b>199 027</b>            |
| <b>Debt impairment provision</b>                 |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Balance at the beginning of the year             | (61 031)                | –                          | –                      | –                      | (61 031)                | 73 004                    | 62 903                    |
| Contributions to the provision                   | 10 045                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 10 045                  | 8 475                     | 11 030                    |
| Bad debts written off                            | (22 018)                | –                          | –                      | –                      | (22 018)                | (18 576)                  | (24 175)                  |
| <b>Balance at end of year</b>                    | <b>(73 004)</b>         | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>73 004</b>           | <b>62 903</b>             | <b>49 757</b>             |
| <b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>           |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)     | 4 439 209               | (5 842)                    | 6 538                  | 697                    | 4 439 906               | 4 643 391                 | 4 701 932                 |
| Leases recognised as PPE                         | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation                   | 2 349 438               | –                          | –                      | –                      | 2 349 438               | 2 510 277                 | 2 533 043                 |
| <b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>     | <b>2 089 771</b>        | <b>(5 842)</b>             | <b>6 538</b>           | <b>697</b>             | <b>2 090 468</b>        | <b>2 133 114</b>          | <b>2 168 888</b>          |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                               |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>           |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)     | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities         | 11 846                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 11 846                  | 12 793                    | 13 817                    |
| <b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>     | <b>11 846</b>           | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>11 846</b>           | <b>12 793</b>             | <b>13 817</b>             |
| <b>Trade and other payables</b>                  |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Trade Payables                                   | 138 732                 | –                          | 4 903                  | 4 903                  | 143 635                 | 147 068                   | 155 905                   |
| Other creditors                                  | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| Unspent conditional transfers                    | 611                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 611                     | 636                       | 661                       |
| VAT                                              | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Total Trade and other payables</b>            | <b>139 343</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>4 903</b>           | <b>4 903</b>           | <b>144 246</b>          | <b>147 704</b>            | <b>156 566</b>            |
| <b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>       |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Borrowing                                        | 96 138                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 96 138                  | 83 344                    | 69 527                    |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element)     | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b> | <b>96 138</b>           | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>96 138</b>           | <b>83 344</b>             | <b>69 527</b>             |
| <b>Provisions - non current</b>                  |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Retirement benefits                              | 76 942                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 76 942                  | 81 999                    | 87 461                    |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation              | 30 556                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 30 556                  | 30 556                    | 30 556                    |
| Other                                            | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Total Provisions - non current</b>            | <b>107 498</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>107 498</b>          | <b>112 555</b>            | <b>118 017</b>            |
| <b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>                     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>             |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance  | 2 170 668               | –                          | (5 889)                | (5 889)                | 2 164 779               | 2 247 264                 | 2 266 733                 |
| Restated balance                                 | 2 170 668               | –                          | (5 889)                | (5 889)                | 2 164 779               | 2 247 264                 | 2 266 733                 |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                | 72 116                  | 7 480                      | (363)                  | 7 117                  | 79 234                  | 38 958                    | 73 890                    |
| Transfers to/from Reserves                       | 13 875                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 13 875                  | (7 692)                   | (28 615)                  |
| <b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>             | <b>2 256 659</b>        | <b>7 480</b>               | <b>(6 252)</b>         | <b>1 229</b>           | <b>2 257 888</b>        | <b>2 278 530</b>          | <b>2 312 008</b>          |
| <b>Reserves</b>                                  |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Housing Development Fund                         | 3                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | 3                       | 3                         | 3                         |
| Capital replacement                              | 183 576                 | –                          | –                      | –                      | 183 576                 | 191 268                   | 219 883                   |
| Self-insurance                                   | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Total Reserves</b>                            | <b>183 579</b>          | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>183 579</b>          | <b>191 271</b>            | <b>219 886</b>            |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>             | <b>2 440 239</b>        | <b>7 480</b>               | <b>(6 252)</b>         | <b>1 229</b>           | <b>2 441 467</b>        | <b>2 469 801</b>          | <b>2 531 894</b>          |

**WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                                                             | Unit of measurement    | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                        |                        |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                                         |                        | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b><u>Improved quality of life for citizens</u></b>                                     |                        |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <i>Manage Multi-Purpose Centres</i>                                                     | Completion of projects | 5 000                   | –                          | 100                    | 100                    | 5 100                   | 5 100                     | 5 100                     |
| <i>Manage Protection Services</i>                                                       | Completion of projects | 146                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 146                     | 146                       | 146                       |
| <i>Manage Traffic and Law Enforcement</i>                                               | Completion of projects | 562                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 562                     | –                         | –                         |
| <i>Manage Fire and Emergency Services</i>                                               | Completion of projects | 1 320                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 320                   | 1 320                     | 1 320                     |
| <b><u>Inclusive economic growth</u></b>                                                 |                        |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <i>Facilitate economic development in the municipal area</i>                            | Completion of projects | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <b><u>Quality and sustainable living environment</u></b>                                |                        |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <i>Manage Development Services</i>                                                      | Completion of projects | 38                      | 939                        | 891                    | 1 830                  | 1 868                   | –                         | –                         |
| <i>Manage Planning and Valuations</i>                                                   | Completion of projects | 3 000                   | 2 247                      | 1 000                  | 3 247                  | 6 247                   | 6 247                     | 6 247                     |
| <i>Manage Building Control</i>                                                          | Completion of projects | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <i>Manage Human Settlements</i>                                                         | Completion of projects | 45 454                  | (6 628)                    | –                      | (6 628)                | 38 826                  | 38 826                    | 38 826                    |
| <i>Manage the Caravan Park Yzerfontein</i>                                              | Completion of projects | 30                      | –                          | –                      | –                      | 30                      | –                         | –                         |
| <b><u>Caring, competent and responsive institutions, organisations and business</u></b> |                        |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <i>Manage Corporate Services, Secretariat and Records and Ward Committees</i>           | Completion of projects | 18 810                  | –                          | 1 000                  | 1 000                  | 19 810                  | –                         | –                         |
| <i>Manage Properties, Contracts and Legal Administration</i>                            | Completion of projects | 100                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 100                     | –                         | –                         |
| <i>Manage Libraries</i>                                                                 | Completion of projects | 70                      | –                          | –                      | –                      | 70                      | 70                        | 70                        |
| <i>Manage ICT Services</i>                                                              | Completion of projects | 1 470                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 470                   | –                         | –                         |
| <i>Manage the Office of the Municipal Manager</i>                                       | Completion of projects | 10                      | –                          | –                      | –                      | 10                      | –                         | –                         |
| <i>Manage Financial Administration</i>                                                  | Completion of projects | 44                      | –                          | –                      | –                      | 44                      | 44                        | 44                        |
| <i>Manage Finance (Credit Control, Income, Expenditure, etc)</i>                        | Completion of projects | 217                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 217                     | –                         | –                         |
| <i>Manage Council Expenses</i>                                                          | Completion of projects | 10                      | –                          | –                      | –                      | 10                      | –                         | –                         |
| <b><u>Sufficient, affordable and well-run services</u></b>                              |                        |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <i>Manage Civil Engineering Services</i>                                                | Completion of projects | 44                      | –                          | –                      | –                      | 44                      | 44                        | 44                        |
| <i>Manage Parks and Recreational Areas</i>                                              | Completion of projects | 758                     | –                          | 717                    | 717                    | 1 475                   | –                         | –                         |
| <i>Manage Proclaimed Roads</i>                                                          | Completion of projects | –                       | –                          | –                      | –                      | –                       | –                         | –                         |
| <i>Manage Sewerage</i>                                                                  | Completion of projects | 58                      | –                          | –                      | –                      | 58                      | 58                        | 58                        |
| <i>Manage Waste Water Treatment Works</i>                                               | Completion of projects | 62 846                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 62 846                  | 62 846                    | 62 846                    |
| <i>Manage Sportsgrounds</i>                                                             | Completion of projects | 3 396                   | –                          | 31                     | 31                     | 3 427                   | 3 427                     | 3 427                     |
| <i>Manage Streets</i>                                                                   | Completion of projects | 34 890                  | –                          | 1 350                  | 1 350                  | 36 240                  | 36 240                    | 36 240                    |
| <i>Manage Storm water</i>                                                               | Completion of projects | 558                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 558                     | 558                       | 558                       |
| <i>Manage Swimming Pools</i>                                                            | Completion of projects | 540                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 540                     | 540                       | 540                       |
| <i>Manage Water Storage</i>                                                             | Completion of projects | 2 364                   | –                          | 317                    | 317                    | 2 681                   | 2 681                     | 2 681                     |
| <i>Manage Municipal Property</i>                                                        | Completion of projects | 6 145                   | –                          | 820                    | 820                    | 6 965                   | 6 965                     | 6 965                     |
| <i>Manage Refuse Removal</i>                                                            | Completion of projects | 3 950                   | –                          | 312                    | 312                    | 4 262                   | 4 262                     | 4 262                     |
| <i>Manage Electrical Engineering Services</i>                                           | Completion of projects | 400                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 400                     | 400                       | 400                       |
| <i>Manage Electricity Distribution</i>                                                  | Completion of projects | 20 206                  | (2 400)                    | –                      | (2 400)                | 17 806                  | 17 806                    | 17 806                    |

**WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 25 August 2020**

| Description of financial indicator                                             | Basis of calculation                                                                          | Budget Year 2020/21 |                 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                |                                                                                               | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>                                             |                                                                                               |                     |                 |                        |                        |
| Credit Rating                                                                  | Short term/long term rating                                                                   |                     |                 |                        |                        |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                                       | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure                                              | 3.0%                | 3.0%            | 2.7%                   | 2.6%                   |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue                                                 | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue                                         | 3.7%                | 3.6%            | 3.4%                   | 3.2%                   |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure                                  | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants                                      | 0.0%                | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>                                                |                                                                                               |                     |                 |                        |                        |
| Gearing                                                                        | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves                                                         | 52.4%               | 52.4%           | 43.6%                  | 31.6%                  |
| <b><u>Liquidity</u></b>                                                        |                                                                                               |                     |                 |                        |                        |
| Current Ratio                                                                  | Current assets/current liabilities                                                            | 4:1                 | 4:1             | 3:1                    | 3:1                    |
| Liquidity Ratio                                                                | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities                                                           | 2.5                 | 2.5             | 2.1                    | 2.0                    |
| <b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>                                               |                                                                                               |                     |                 |                        |                        |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)                               | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing                                                   | 87.2%               | 87.2%           | 85.0%                  | 90.0%                  |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) |                                                                                               | 85.0%               | 85.0%           | 90.0%                  | 95.0%                  |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue                                                 | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue                                                   | 27.3%               | 26.9%           | 28.9%                  | 28.4%                  |
| <b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>                                             |                                                                                               |                     |                 |                        |                        |
| Creditors System Efficiency                                                    | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))                                        | 100.0%              | 100.0%          | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments                                              |                                                                                               | 29.8%               | 31.4%           | 36.5%                  | 35.9%                  |
| <b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>                                                 |                                                                                               |                     |                 |                        |                        |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2)                                            | Total Volume Losses (kW)                                                                      | 10 790 467          | 10 790 467      | 11 006 277             | 11 226 402             |
|                                                                                | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)                                                              | R13 274 558         | R13 274 558     | R14 286 079            | R15 374 678            |
|                                                                                | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated        | 6%                  | 6%              | 6%                     | 6%                     |
| Water Distribution Losses (2)                                                  | Total Volume Losses (kℓ)                                                                      | 706 506             | 706 506         | 720 636                | 735 049                |
|                                                                                | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)                                                              | R 9 954 671         | R 9 954 671     | R10 253 311            | R10 560 910            |
|                                                                                | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated        | 18%                 | 18%             | 18%                    | 18%                    |
| Employee costs                                                                 | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                              | 30.6%               | 30.1%           | 28.8%                  | 29.5%                  |
| Remuneration                                                                   | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                          | 32.0%               | 31.5%           | 30.1%                  | 30.9%                  |
| Repairs & Maintenance                                                          | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)                                                 | 6.6%                | 6.5%            | 6.2%                   | 9.0%                   |
| Finance charges & Depreciation                                                 | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)                                                        | 13.4%               | 13.1%           | 11.9%                  | 12.2%                  |
| <b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>                    |                                                                                               |                     |                 |                        |                        |
| i. Debt coverage                                                               | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 27.79               | 27.79           | 29.58                  | 31.44                  |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue                                             | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                        | 21.7%               | 21.3%           | 23.0%                  | 21.7%                  |
| iii. Cost coverage                                                             | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                          | 8.6                 | 8.5             | 6.7                    | 7.0                    |

**WC015 Swarland - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 25 August 2021**

| Description of economic indicator                   | Ref.  | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Budget Year<br>2020/21 | 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue &<br>Expenditure Framework |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                                     |       | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original<br>Budget     | Outcome                                                | Outcome | Outcome |
| <b>Demographics</b>                                 |       |         |         |         |                        |                                                        |         |         |
| Population                                          |       | 133 762 | 133 762 | 133 762 | 133 762                | 133 762                                                | 133 762 | 133 762 |
| Females aged 5 - 14                                 |       | 10 578  | 10 578  | 10 578  | 10 578                 | 10 578                                                 | 10 578  | 10 578  |
| Males aged 5 - 14                                   |       | 10 851  | 10 851  | 10 851  | 10 851                 | 10 851                                                 | 10 851  | 10 851  |
| Females aged 15 - 34                                |       | 23 929  | 23 929  | 23 929  | 23 929                 | 23 929                                                 | 23 929  | 23 929  |
| Males aged 15 - 34                                  |       | 23 794  | 23 794  | 23 794  | 23 794                 | 23 794                                                 | 23 794  | 23 794  |
| Unemployment                                        |       | 9 983   | 9 983   | 9 983   | 9 983                  | 9 983                                                  | 9 983   | 9 983   |
| <b>Monthly Household income (no. of households)</b> | 1, 12 |         |         |         |                        |                                                        |         |         |
| None                                                |       | 4 092   | 4 092   | 4 092   | 4 092                  | 4 092                                                  | 4 092   | 4 092   |
| R1 - R1 600                                         |       | 6 921   | 6 921   | 6 921   | 6 921                  | 6 921                                                  | 6 921   | 6 921   |
| R1 601 - R3 200                                     |       | 8 479   | 8 479   | 8 479   | 8 479                  | 8 479                                                  | 8 479   | 8 479   |
| R3 201 - R6 400                                     |       | 7 871   | 7 871   | 7 871   | 7 871                  | 7 871                                                  | 7 871   | 7 871   |
| R6 401 - R12 800                                    |       | 5 090   | 5 090   | 5 090   | 5 090                  | 5 090                                                  | 5 090   | 5 090   |
| R12 801 - R25 600                                   |       | 3 709   | 3 709   | 3 709   | 3 709                  | 3 709                                                  | 3 709   | 3 709   |
| R25 601 - R51 200                                   |       | 2 168   | 2 168   | 2 168   | 2 168                  | 2 168                                                  | 2 168   | 2 168   |
| R52 201 - R102 400                                  |       | 575     | 575     | 575     | 575                    | 575                                                    | 575     | 575     |
| R102 401 - R204 800                                 |       | 145     | 145     | 145     | 145                    | 145                                                    | 145     | 145     |
| R204 801 - R409 600                                 |       | 88      | 88      | 88      | 88                     | 88                                                     | 88      | 88      |
| R409 601 - R819 200                                 |       | -       | -       | -       | -                      | -                                                      | -       | -       |
| > R819 200                                          |       | -       | -       | -       | -                      | -                                                      | -       | -       |
| <b>Household/demographics (000)</b>                 |       |         |         |         |                        |                                                        |         |         |
| Number of people in municipal area                  |       | 133 762 | 133 762 | 133 762 | 133 762                | 133 762                                                | 133 762 | 133 762 |
| Number of poor people in municipal area             |       |         |         |         |                        |                                                        |         |         |
| Number of households in municipal area              |       | 39 139  | 39 139  | 39 139  | 39 139                 | 39 139                                                 | 39 139  | 39 139  |
| Number of poor households in municipal area         |       | 19 530  | 19 530  | 19 530  | 19 530                 | 19 530                                                 | 19 530  | 19 530  |
| Definition of poor household (R per month)          |       | 4 200   | 4 200   | 4 200   | 4 200                  | 4 200                                                  | 4 200   | 4 200   |
| <b>Housing statistics</b>                           | 3     |         |         |         |                        |                                                        |         |         |
| Formal                                              |       | 37 024  | 37 024  | 37 024  | 37 024                 | 37 024                                                 | 37 024  | 37 024  |
| Informal                                            |       | 2 115   | 2 115   | 2 115   | 2 115                  | 2 115                                                  | 2 115   | 2 115   |
| <b>Total number of households</b>                   |       | 39 139  | 39 139  | 39 139  | 39 139                 | 39 139                                                 | 39 139  | 39 139  |
| Dwellings provided by municipality                  | 4     | -       | -       | -       | -                      | -                                                      | -       | -       |
| Dwellings provided by province/s                    |       | 543     | 543     | 543     | 543                    | 543                                                    | 543     | 543     |
| Dwellings provided by private sector                | 5     | -       | -       | -       | -                      | -                                                      | -       | -       |
| <b>Total new housing dwellings</b>                  |       | 543     | 543     | 543     | 543                    | 543                                                    | 543     | 543     |

**WC015 Swarland - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                                   | Ref | MFMA<br>section | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                    |                           |                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                               |     |                 | Original<br>Budget                            | Adjusted<br>Budget | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                            |     |                 |                                               |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Funding measures</b>                                       |     |                 |                                               |                    |                           |                           |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000                 | 1   | 18(1)b          | 468 034                                       | 459 868            | 404 952                   | 436 529                   |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000    | 2   | 18(1)b          | 307 209                                       | 308 608            | 289 859                   | 299 965                   |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments              | 3   | 18(1)b          | 8.6                                           | 8.5                | 6.7                       | 7.0                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000       | 4   | 18(1)           | 85 992                                        | 93 109             | 31 266                    | 45 275                    |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive     | 5   | 18(1)a,(2)      | 0.3%                                          | 0.3%               | 1.2%                      | 0.3%                      |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue                  | 6   | 18(1)a,(2)      | 82.6%                                         | 82.6%              | 87.3%                     | 92.0%                     |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue      | 7   | 18(1)a,(2)      | 7.6%                                          | 7.6%               | 6.4%                      | 7.5%                      |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure                     | 8   | 18(1)c;19       | 100.0%                                        | 100.0%             | 100.0%                    | 100.0%                    |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 9   | 18(1)c          | 0.0%                                          | 0.0%               | 0.0%                      | 0.0%                      |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations             | 10  | 18(1)a          | 100.3%                                        | 100.3%             | 98.2%                     | 98.8%                     |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)                | 11  | 18(1)a          | 41.3%                                         | 41.3%              | 19.9%                     | 1.6%                      |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment                           | 13  | 20(1)(vi)       | 2.4%                                          | 2.4%               | 2.5%                      | 3.7%                      |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget                             | 14  | 20(1)(vi)       | 10.9%                                         | 10.9%              | 22.5%                     | 24.0%                     |

**WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                               | Ref  | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                        |                        |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                           |      | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt<br>C | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>D | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>E | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>F | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                        |      |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>                                          | 1, 2 |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b><u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u></b>              |      |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>National Government:</b>                               |      | 105 612                 | 14 209                     | –                      | 14 209                 | 119 821                 | 115 843                   | 128 527                   |
| Local Government Equitable Share                          |      | 102 195                 | 14 209                     | –                      | 14 209                 | 116 404                 | 114 293                   | 126 977                   |
| Finance Management                                        | 3    | 1 550                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550                     |
| EPWP Incentive                                            |      | 1 867                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 867                   | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                             |      | 14 608                  | (1 028)                    | –                      | (1 028)                | 13 580                  | 64 205                    | 36 760                    |
| Community Development: Workers                            |      | 38                      | –                          | –                      | –                      | 38                      | 38                        | 38                        |
| Human Settlements                                         |      | 1 950                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 950                   | 50 680                    | 3 000                     |
| Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant       |      | 238                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 238                     | 252                       | 264                       |
| Libraries                                                 |      | 10 068                  | (1 028)                    | –                      | (1 028)                | 9 040                   | 10 695                    | 11 283                    |
| Proclaimed Roads Subsidy                                  |      | 175                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 175                     | 175                       | 20 175                    |
| Financial Management Support Grant: Student Bursaries     |      | 401                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 401                     | –                         | –                         |
| Thusong Grant                                             | 4    | 150                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 150                     | –                         | –                         |
| Establishment of a K9 Unit                                | 5    | 1 588                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 588                   | 2 365                     | 2 000                     |
| <b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>               | 6    | 120 220                 | 13 181                     | –                      | 13 181                 | 133 401                 | 180 048                   | 165 287                   |
| <b><u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u></b>                |      |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>National Government:</b>                               |      | 32 835                  | (2 400)                    | –                      | (2 400)                | 30 435                  | 27 700                    | 28 810                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                      |      | 21 183                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 21 183                  | 22 700                    | 23 810                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant        |      | 4 000                   | (400)                      | –                      | (400)                  | 3 600                   | –                         | –                         |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (municipal) |      | 7 652                   | (2 000)                    | –                      | (2 000)                | 5 652                   | 5 000                     | 5 000                     |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                             |      | 52 488                  | –                          | (3 442)                | (3 442)                | 49 046                  | 55                        | 36 760                    |
| Human Settlements                                         |      | 48 074                  | –                          | (6 628)                | (6 628)                | 41 446                  | –                         | 36 760                    |
| RSEP/VPUU Municipal Projects                              |      | 3 000                   | –                          | 3 186                  | 3 186                  | 6 186                   | –                         | –                         |
| Libraries                                                 |      | 70                      | –                          | –                      | –                      | 70                      | –                         | –                         |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant                      |      | 732                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 732                     | –                         | –                         |
| Establishment of a K9 Unit                                |      | 612                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 612                     | 55                        | –                         |
| <b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>                 | 6    | 85 323                  | (2 400)                    | (3 442)                | (5 842)                | 79 481                  | 27 755                    | 65 570                    |
| <b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>           |      | 205 543                 | 10 781                     | (3 442)                | 7 339                  | 212 882                 | 207 803                   | 230 857                   |

**WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                                 | Ref      | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                        |                        |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                             |          | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>C | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>D | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>E | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>F | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                          |          |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGR</b>             | <b>1</b> |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b><u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b> |          |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |          | <b>105 612</b>          | <b>14 209</b>              | <b>–</b>               | <b>14 209</b>          | <b>119 821</b>          | <b>115 843</b>            | <b>128 527</b>            |
| Local Government Equitable Share                            |          | 102 195                 | 14 209                     | –                      | 14 209                 | 116 404                 | 114 293                   | 126 977                   |
| Finance Management                                          |          | 1 550                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 550                   | 1 550                     | 1 550                     |
| EPWP Incentive                                              |          | 1 867                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 867                   | –                         | –                         |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |          | <b>14 608</b>           | <b>(1 028)</b>             | <b>–</b>               | <b>(1 028)</b>         | <b>13 580</b>           | <b>60 205</b>             | <b>33 760</b>             |
| Community Development Workers                               |          | 38                      | –                          | –                      | –                      | 38                      | 38                        | 38                        |
| Human Settlements                                           |          | 1 950                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 950                   | 46 680                    | –                         |
| Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant         |          | 238                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 238                     | 252                       | 264                       |
| Libraries                                                   |          | 10 068                  | (1 028)                    | –                      | (1 028)                | 9 040                   | 10 695                    | 11 283                    |
| Proclaimed Roads Subsidy                                    |          | 175                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 175                     | 175                       | 20 175                    |
| Financial Management Support Grant: Student Bursaries       |          | 401                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 401                     | –                         | –                         |
| Thusong Grant                                               |          | 150                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 150                     | –                         | –                         |
| Establishment of a K9 Unit                                  |          | 1 588                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 588                   | 2 365                     | 2 000                     |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |          | <b>275</b>              | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>275</b>              | <b>302</b>                | <b>333</b>                |
| LG Seta                                                     |          | 275                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 275                     | 302                       | 333                       |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b> |          | <b>120 495</b>          | <b>13 181</b>              | <b>–</b>               | <b>13 181</b>          | <b>133 676</b>          | <b>176 350</b>            | <b>162 620</b>            |
| <b><u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>   |          |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |          | <b>32 835</b>           | <b>(2 400)</b>             | <b>–</b>               | <b>(2 400)</b>         | <b>30 435</b>           | <b>27 700</b>             | <b>28 810</b>             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                        |          | 21 183                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 21 183                  | 22 700                    | 23 810                    |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant          |          | 4 000                   | (400)                      | –                      | (400)                  | 3 600                   | –                         | –                         |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (municipal)   |          | 7 652                   | (2 000)                    | –                      | (2 000)                | 5 652                   | 5 000                     | 5 000                     |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |          | <b>52 888</b>           | <b>–</b>                   | <b>(3 442)</b>         | <b>(3 442)</b>         | <b>49 446</b>           | <b>55</b>                 | <b>36 760</b>             |
| Human Settlements                                           |          | 48 474                  | –                          | (6 628)                | (6 628)                | 41 846                  | –                         | 36 760                    |
| RSEP/VPUU Municipal Projects                                |          | 3 000                   | –                          | 3 186                  | 3 186                  | 6 186                   | –                         | –                         |
| Libraries                                                   |          | 70                      | –                          | –                      | –                      | 70                      | –                         | –                         |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant                        |          | 732                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 732                     | –                         | –                         |
| Establishment of a K9 Unit                                  |          | 612                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 612                     | 55                        | –                         |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>    |          | <b>85 723</b>           | <b>(2 400)</b>             | <b>(3 442)</b>         | <b>(5 842)</b>         | <b>79 881</b>           | <b>27 755</b>             | <b>65 570</b>             |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>    |          | <b>206 218</b>          | <b>10 781</b>              | <b>(3 442)</b>         | <b>7 339</b>           | <b>213 557</b>          | <b>204 105</b>            | <b>228 190</b>            |

**WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                             | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                        |                        |                         | Budget Year        | Budget Year        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                                         |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         | +1 2021/22         | +2 2022/23         |
|                                                         |     | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>C | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>D | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>E | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>F | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget |
| R thousands                                             |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                    |                    |
| <b><u>Operating transfers and grants:</u></b>           |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                    |                    |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                    |                    |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                         |                            |                        | -                      | -                       |                    |                    |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | 105 612                 | 14 209                     | -                      | 14 209                 | 119 821                 | 115 843            | 128 527            |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | 105 612                 | 14 209                     | -                      | 14 209                 | 119 821                 | 115 843            | 128 527            |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                         |                            |                        | -                      | -                       |                    |                    |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                    |                    |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                         |                            |                        | -                      | -                       |                    |                    |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | 14 608                  | (1 028)                    | -                      | (1 028)                | 13 580                  | 60 205             | 33 760             |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | 14 608                  | (1 028)                    | -                      | (1 028)                | 13 580                  | 60 205             | 33 760             |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue            |     | 120 220                 | 13 181                     | -                      | 13 181                 | 133 401                 | 176 048            | 162 287            |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM             | 2   | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                      | -                       | -                  | -                  |
| <b><u>Capital transfers and grants:</u></b>             |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                    |                    |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                    |                    |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                         |                            |                        | -                      | -                       |                    |                    |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | 32 835                  | (2 400)                    | -                      | (2 400)                | 30 435                  | 27 700             | 28 810             |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | 32 835                  | (2 400)                    | -                      | (2 400)                | 30 435                  | 27 700             | 28 810             |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                         |                            |                        | -                      | -                       |                    |                    |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                    |                    |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                         |                            |                        | -                      | -                       |                    |                    |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | 52 888                  | -                          | (3 442)                | (3 442)                | 49 446                  | 55                 | 36 760             |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | 52 888                  | -                          | (3 442)                | (3 442)                | 49 446                  | 55                 | 36 760             |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue              |     | 85 723                  | (2 400)                    | (3 442)                | (5 842)                | 79 881                  | 27 755             | 65 570             |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM               |     | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                      | -                       | -                  | -                  |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE                      |     | 205 943                 | 10 781                     | (3 442)                | 7 339                  | 213 282                 | 203 803            | 227 857            |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM                       |     | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                      | -                       | -                  | -                  |

**WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                    | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                        |                        |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                |     | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or<br>Prov. Govt<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands                                    |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <u>Cash transfers to other Organisations</u>   |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Old age homes                                  | 4   | 1 049                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 049                   | 1 111                     | 1 175                     |
| SPCA                                           |     | 296                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 296                     | 311                       | 327                       |
| NSRI                                           |     | 87                      | –                          | –                      | –                      | 87                      | 91                        | 96                        |
| Museums                                        |     | 221                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 221                     | 232                       | 244                       |
| Bergriver Canoe Marathon                       |     | 30                      | –                          | –                      | –                      | 30                      | 30                        | 30                        |
| Tourism associations                           |     | 846                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 846                     | 900                       | 956                       |
|                                                |     |                         |                            |                        | –                      | –                       |                           |                           |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:   |     | 2 529                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 2 529                   | 2 674                     | 2 829                     |
| <u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u> |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| Bursaries:non-employees                        | 3   | 401                     |                            |                        | –                      | 401                     | –                         | –                         |
| Welfare organisations                          |     | 293                     |                            |                        | –                      | 293                     | 359                       | 375                       |
|                                                |     |                         |                            |                        | –                      | –                       |                           |                           |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: |     | 694                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 694                     | 359                       | 375                       |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS                           | 5   | 3 223                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 3 223                   | 3 033                     | 3 203                     |
|                                                |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS                                |     | 3 223                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 3 223                   | 3 033                     | 3 203                     |

**WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 25 August 2020**

| Summary of remuneration                                         | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21  |                         |                     |                     |                      | % change    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|
|                                                                 |     | Original Budget<br>A | Nat. or Prov. Govt<br>E | Other Adjusts.<br>F | Total Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted Budget<br>H |             |
| R thousands                                                     |     |                      |                         |                     |                     |                      |             |
| <b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b> |     |                      |                         |                     |                     |                      |             |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                        |     | 9 103                |                         | –                   | –                   | 9 103                | 0.0%        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                   |     | 1 005                |                         | –                   | –                   | 1 005                | 0.0%        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                       |     | 283                  |                         | –                   | –                   | 283                  | 0.0%        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                             |     | 1 081                |                         | –                   | –                   | 1 081                |             |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                                  |     | <b>11 471</b>        |                         | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>            | <b>11 471</b>        | <b>0.0%</b> |
| <b>% increase</b>                                               |     |                      |                         |                     |                     | –                    |             |
| <b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>               |     |                      |                         |                     |                     |                      |             |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                        |     | 8 355                |                         | –                   | –                   | 8 355                | 0.0%        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                   |     | 1 503                |                         | –                   | –                   | 1 503                | 0.0%        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                       |     | 373                  |                         | –                   | –                   | 373                  | 0.0%        |
| Performance Bonus                                               |     | 598                  |                         | –                   | –                   | 598                  |             |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                         |     | 1 038                |                         | –                   | –                   | 1 038                | 0.0%        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                             |     | 303                  |                         | –                   | –                   | 303                  | 0.0%        |
| Other benefits and allowances                                   |     | 191                  |                         | –                   | –                   | 191                  |             |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                       |     | 29                   |                         | –                   | –                   | 29                   |             |
| Long service awards                                             |     | 34                   |                         | –                   | –                   | 34                   | 0.0%        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                             | 5   | 484                  |                         | –                   | –                   | 484                  | 0.0%        |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>              |     | <b>12 907</b>        |                         | <b>–</b>            | <b>–</b>            | <b>12 907</b>        | <b>0.0%</b> |
| <b>% increase</b>                                               |     |                      |                         |                     |                     | –                    |             |
| <b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>                             |     |                      |                         |                     |                     |                      |             |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                        |     | 139 332              | –                       | 168                 | 168                 | 139 500              | 0.1%        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                                   |     | 25 435               | –                       | –                   | –                   | 25 435               | 0.0%        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                       |     | 10 729               | –                       | –                   | –                   | 10 729               | 0.0%        |
| Overtime                                                        |     | 9 352                | –                       | –                   | –                   | 9 352                | 0.0%        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                         |     | 5 395                | –                       | –                   | –                   | 5 395                | 0.0%        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                             |     | 552                  | –                       | –                   | –                   | 552                  | 0.0%        |
| Housing Allowances                                              |     | 1 719                | –                       | –                   | –                   | 1 719                |             |
| Other benefits and allowances                                   |     | 24 687               | –                       | –                   | –                   | 24 687               |             |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                       |     | 2 515                | –                       | –                   | –                   | 2 515                | 0.0%        |
| Long service awards                                             |     | 2 562                | –                       | –                   | –                   | 2 562                | 0.0%        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                             | 5   | 4 199                | –                       | –                   | –                   | 4 199                | 0.0%        |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>                        |     | <b>226 475</b>       | <b>–</b>                | <b>168</b>          | <b>168</b>          | <b>226 643</b>       | <b>0.1%</b> |
| <b>% increase</b>                                               |     |                      |                         |                     |                     |                      |             |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                                |     | <b>250 854</b>       | <b>–</b>                | <b>168</b>          | <b>168</b>          | <b>251 022</b>       | <b>0.1%</b> |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>                  |     | <b>250 854</b>       | <b>–</b>                | <b>168</b>          | <b>168</b>          | <b>251 022</b>       | <b>0.1%</b> |
| <b>% increase</b>                                               |     |                      |                         |                     |                     |                      |             |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                                 |     | <b>239 382</b>       | <b>–</b>                | <b>168</b>          | <b>168</b>          | <b>239 550</b>       | <b>0.1%</b> |

**WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 25 August 2020**

| Description                      | Budget Year 2020/21 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                  | July                | August          | Sept.           | October         | November        | December        | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2020/21                           | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|                                  | Adjusted Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>           |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services      | 47                  | 53              | 56              | 57              | 62              | 38              | 92              | 46              | 40              | 48              | 55              | 9 895           | 10 490                                        | 11 689                 | 12 357                 |
| Vote 2 - Civil Services          | 34 066              | 9 803           | 10 052          | 10 204          | 10 660          | 30 274          | 12 921          | 12 452          | 29 911          | 10 966          | 11 307          | 33 567          | 216 183                                       | 221 721                | 256 138                |
| Vote 3 - Council                 | 32                  | 20              | 18              | 20              | 42              | 17              | 20              | 33              | 19              | 32              | 20              | 18              | 290                                           | 295                    | 299                    |
| Vote 4 - Electricity Services    | 25 379              | 26 856          | 26 758          | 26 314          | 25 288          | 27 092          | 24 876          | 26 775          | 27 211          | 29 565          | 29 458          | 38 221          | 333 794                                       | 348 648                | 369 640                |
| Vote 5 - Financial Services      | 28 708              | 13 507          | 12 140          | 11 987          | 12 279          | 26 884          | 12 106          | 11 612          | 26 715          | 12 074          | 12 210          | 35 206          | 215 429                                       | 233 046                | 254 871                |
| Vote 6 - Development Services    | 321                 | 515             | 658             | 728             | 747             | 409             | 351             | 513             | 234             | 463             | 406             | 51 038          | 56 384                                        | 54 273                 | 44 664                 |
| Vote 7 - Municipal Manager       | –                   | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services     | 790                 | 809             | 753             | 923             | 816             | 743             | 833             | 757             | 513             | 942             | 819             | 36 248          | 44 945                                        | 45 386                 | 45 854                 |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>     | <b>89 343</b>       | <b>51 562</b>   | <b>50 436</b>   | <b>50 233</b>   | <b>49 895</b>   | <b>85 458</b>   | <b>51 198</b>   | <b>52 189</b>   | <b>84 643</b>   | <b>54 090</b>   | <b>54 274</b>   | <b>204 195</b>  | <b>877 515</b>                                | <b>915 058</b>         | <b>983 823</b>         |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>       |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services      | 2 304               | 2 342           | 2 500           | 2 527           | 3 775           | 4 274           | 2 561           | 2 573           | 3 034           | 2 661           | 2 753           | 4 076           | 35 380                                        | 36 769                 | 38 629                 |
| Vote 2 - Civil Services          | 10 442              | 12 587          | 12 037          | 13 671          | 17 325          | 53 325          | 17 655          | 17 138          | 16 807          | 17 923          | 17 360          | 64 499          | 270 771                                       | 275 481                | 318 867                |
| Vote 3 - Council                 | 1 063               | 1 283           | 3 393           | 1 140           | 1 349           | 1 905           | 1 150           | 1 262           | 1 098           | 1 394           | 1 793           | 1 277           | 18 108                                        | 19 140                 | 20 164                 |
| Vote 4 - Electricity Services    | 12 903              | 25 053          | 24 719          | 23 497          | 22 687          | 29 384          | 22 172          | 26 957          | 27 705          | 27 984          | 28 258          | 41 318          | 312 636                                       | 333 255                | 355 554                |
| Vote 5 - Financial Services      | 3 156               | 3 630           | 4 173           | 5 115           | 5 859           | 4 426           | 4 236           | 4 027           | 3 917           | 3 906           | 4 026           | 12 840          | 59 310                                        | 61 961                 | 66 365                 |
| Vote 6 - Development Services    | 2 018               | 2 050           | 2 116           | 2 493           | 3 540           | 2 912           | 2 254           | 2 167           | 2 090           | 2 240           | 2 136           | 3 180           | 29 197                                        | 73 712                 | 31 435                 |
| Vote 7 - Municipal Manager       | 556                 | 571             | 575             | 773             | 805             | 823             | 622             | 610             | 616             | 611             | 619             | 1 105           | 8 287                                         | 8 701                  | 9 051                  |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services     | 3 486               | 3 740           | 3 753           | 3 744           | 6 088           | 5 469           | 4 092           | 4 032           | 4 265           | 4 501           | 3 942           | 17 481          | 64 593                                        | 67 082                 | 69 868                 |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b> | <b>35 927</b>       | <b>51 257</b>   | <b>53 266</b>   | <b>52 961</b>   | <b>61 428</b>   | <b>102 519</b>  | <b>54 741</b>   | <b>58 767</b>   | <b>59 533</b>   | <b>61 220</b>   | <b>60 887</b>   | <b>145 776</b>  | <b>798 282</b>                                | <b>876 100</b>         | <b>909 933</b>         |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>        | <b>53 416</b>       | <b>304</b>      | <b>(2 830)</b>  | <b>(2 728)</b>  | <b>(11 534)</b> | <b>(17 061)</b> | <b>(3 543)</b>  | <b>(6 578)</b>  | <b>25 111</b>   | <b>(7 129)</b>  | <b>(6 613)</b>  | <b>58 419</b>   | <b>79 234</b>                                 | <b>38 958</b>          | <b>73 890</b>          |

| WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 25 August 2020 |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description - Standard classification                                                                                                     | Budget Year 2020/21 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|                                                                                                                                           | July                | August          | Sept.           | October         | November        | December        | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2020/21                           | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|                                                                                                                                           | Adjusted Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| R thousands                                                                                                                               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                                                                                                               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>                                                                                                      | 28 815              | 13 595          | 12 246          | 12 103          | 12 494          | 26 984          | 12 241          | 11 719          | 26 818          | 12 194          | 12 320          | 36 015          | 217 544                                       | 234 818                | 256 747                |
| Executive and council                                                                                                                     | 32                  | 20              | 18              | 20              | 42              | 17              | 20              | 33              | 19              | 32              | 20              | 18              | 290                                           | 295                    | 299                    |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                                | 28 782              | 13 575          | 12 228          | 12 083          | 12 451          | 26 966          | 12 221          | 11 687          | 26 800          | 12 161          | 12 300          | 35 998          | 217 254                                       | 234 523                | 256 448                |
| Internal audit                                                                                                                            | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                                                                                                        | 186                 | 261             | 329             | 667             | 443             | 398             | 389             | 378             | 247             | 273             | 420             | 96 368          | 100 359                                       | 98 825                 | 89 662                 |
| Community and social services                                                                                                             | 103                 | 113             | 93              | 82              | 94              | 86              | 113             | 93              | 50              | 93              | 97              | 15 873          | 16 889                                        | 11 929                 | 12 593                 |
| Sport and recreation                                                                                                                      | 45                  | 86              | 167             | 484             | 236             | 226             | 196             | 212             | 129             | 111             | 247             | 863             | 3 002                                         | 3 640                  | 3 793                  |
| Public safety                                                                                                                             | 22                  | 46              | 53              | 85              | 97              | 71              | 64              | 58              | 52              | 53              | 60              | 35 541          | 36 201                                        | 36 121                 | 36 037                 |
| Housing                                                                                                                                   | 16                  | 16              | 16              | 16              | 16              | 16              | 16              | 16              | 16              | 16              | 16              | 44 090          | 44 266                                        | 47 135                 | 37 239                 |
| Health                                                                                                                                    | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                                                                                                | 1 055               | 1 203           | 1 202           | 1 148           | 1 256           | 989             | 995             | 1 067           | 611             | 1 269           | 928             | 2 347           | 14 072                                        | 19 900                 | 43 180                 |
| Planning and development                                                                                                                  | 269                 | 422             | 484             | 293             | 518             | 298             | 208             | 348             | 132             | 362             | 151             | 309             | 3 795                                         | 3 961                  | 4 133                  |
| Road transport                                                                                                                            | 786                 | 781             | 719             | 856             | 737             | 691             | 787             | 718             | 480             | 907             | 777             | 2 038           | 10 276                                        | 15 939                 | 39 047                 |
| Environmental protection                                                                                                                  | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                                                                                                   | 59 285              | 36 500          | 36 657          | 36 313          | 35 699          | 57 085          | 37 570          | 39 022          | 56 964          | 40 352          | 40 604          | 69 462          | 545 512                                       | 561 484                | 594 201                |
| Energy sources                                                                                                                            | 25 379              | 26 856          | 26 758          | 26 314          | 25 288          | 27 092          | 24 876          | 26 775          | 27 211          | 29 565          | 29 458          | 38 221          | 333 794                                       | 348 648                | 369 640                |
| Water management                                                                                                                          | 10 834              | 4 234           | 4 664           | 4 664           | 4 998           | 10 524          | 5 949           | 6 288           | 9 825           | 4 745           | 5 218           | 3 765           | 75 709                                        | 79 462                 | 99 951                 |
| Waste water management                                                                                                                    | 14 211              | 3 128           | 3 055           | 3 232           | 3 296           | 12 236          | 3 416           | 4 050           | 12 385          | 3 488           | 3 513           | 24 833          | 90 843                                        | 88 014                 | 76 545                 |
| Waste management                                                                                                                          | 8 861               | 2 283           | 2 179           | 2 102           | 2 118           | 7 233           | 3 328           | 1 908           | 7 543           | 2 553           | 2 415           | 2 642           | 45 165                                        | 45 360                 | 48 065                 |
| <b>Other</b>                                                                                                                              | 2                   | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2               | 30                                            | 31                     | 33                     |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>                                                                                                         | 89 343              | 51 562          | 50 436          | 50 233          | 49 895          | 85 458          | 51 198          | 52 189          | 84 643          | 54 090          | 54 274          | 204 195         | 877 515                                       | 915 058                | 983 823                |

**WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 25 August 2020**

| Description - Standard classification      | Budget Year 2020/21 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                            | July                | August          | Sept.           | October         | November        | December        | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2020/21                           | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|                                            | Adjusted Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                         |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       | 7 885               | 9 418           | 11 921          | 10 846          | 13 085          | 15 480          | 9 960           | 9 642           | 9 934           | 9 872           | 10 464          | 23 255          | 141 764                                       | 147 845                | 155 980                |
| Executive and council                      | 1 311               | 1 537           | 3 644           | 1 389           | 1 650           | 2 407           | 1 440           | 1 553           | 1 388           | 1 685           | 2 084           | 1 937           | 22 026                                        | 23 259                 | 24 477                 |
| Finance and administration                 | 6 433               | 7 740           | 8 131           | 9 110           | 11 206          | 12 929          | 8 378           | 7 948           | 8 404           | 8 045           | 8 238           | 21 107          | 117 669                                       | 122 606                | 129 418                |
| Internal audit                             | 141                 | 141             | 146             | 347             | 229             | 144             | 142             | 142             | 142             | 142             | 142             | 211             | 2 069                                         | 1 980                  | 2 085                  |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         | 6 120               | 6 607           | 6 524           | 7 006           | 10 300          | 10 838          | 7 277           | 7 288           | 7 358           | 7 770           | 7 080           | 21 071          | 105 238                                       | 154 654                | 115 474                |
| Community and social services              | 1 438               | 1 514           | 1 501           | 1 547           | 2 455           | 2 288           | 1 719           | 1 687           | 1 976           | 1 699           | 1 614           | 2 390           | 21 828                                        | 21 523                 | 23 162                 |
| Sport and recreation                       | 1 595               | 1 811           | 1 734           | 2 036           | 2 740           | 2 991           | 1 907           | 1 900           | 1 817           | 1 953           | 1 856           | 2 749           | 25 090                                        | 26 791                 | 28 517                 |
| Public safety                              | 2 752               | 2 942           | 2 954           | 3 012           | 4 680           | 4 320           | 3 163           | 3 150           | 3 077           | 3 628           | 3 125           | 14 890          | 51 692                                        | 54 996                 | 56 858                 |
| Housing                                    | 335                 | 340             | 335             | 412             | 424             | 1 240           | 488             | 552             | 488             | 489             | 484             | 1 042           | 6 629                                         | 51 343                 | 6 937                  |
| Health                                     | —                   | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> | 2 050               | 2 369           | 2 430           | 2 920           | 4 452           | 17 040          | 4 643           | 4 470           | 4 427           | 5 154           | 4 717           | 6 172           | 60 845                                        | 61 892                 | 90 919                 |
| Planning and development                   | 960                 | 935             | 1 023           | 1 244           | 2 066           | 1 188           | 1 055           | 915             | 920             | 1 027           | 946             | 1 646           | 13 925                                        | 13 715                 | 14 799                 |
| Road transport                             | 1 090               | 1 434           | 1 407           | 1 676           | 2 386           | 15 852          | 3 589           | 3 555           | 3 507           | 4 127           | 3 771           | 4 526           | 46 920                                        | 48 177                 | 76 121                 |
| Environmental protection                   | —                   | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —               | —                                             | —                      | —                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    | 19 753              | 32 744          | 32 272          | 32 069          | 33 442          | 59 040          | 32 742          | 37 247          | 37 695          | 38 305          | 38 507          | 95 084          | 488 900                                       | 510 088                | 545 840                |
| Energy sources                             | 11 954              | 23 387          | 23 653          | 22 470          | 21 210          | 27 668          | 21 039          | 25 837          | 26 558          | 26 846          | 27 099          | 39 972          | 297 693                                       | 317 243                | 338 948                |
| Water management                           | 3 039               | 3 088           | 3 130           | 3 408           | 3 865           | 10 670          | 4 342           | 4 302           | 4 216           | 4 289           | 4 289           | 30 378          | 79 016                                        | 78 378                 | 85 479                 |
| Waste water management                     | 2 516               | 3 020           | 2 780           | 3 211           | 4 419           | 16 587          | 4 271           | 4 176           | 3 902           | 4 200           | 4 080           | 15 603          | 68 764                                        | 69 128                 | 72 513                 |
| Waste management                           | 2 243               | 3 250           | 2 710           | 2 979           | 3 949           | 4 115           | 3 090           | 2 932           | 3 019           | 2 970           | 3 039           | 9 130           | 43 427                                        | 45 339                 | 48 900                 |
| <b>Other</b>                               | 119                 | 119             | 119             | 119             | 148             | 121             | 119             | 119             | 119             | 119             | 119             | 194             | 1 534                                         | 1 621                  | 1 721                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      | <b>35 927</b>       | <b>51 257</b>   | <b>53 266</b>   | <b>52 961</b>   | <b>61 428</b>   | <b>102 519</b>  | <b>54 741</b>   | <b>58 767</b>   | <b>59 533</b>   | <b>61 220</b>   | <b>60 887</b>   | <b>145 776</b>  | <b>798 282</b>                                | <b>876 100</b>         | <b>909 933</b>         |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.</b>               | <b>53 416</b>       | <b>304</b>      | <b>(2 830)</b>  | <b>(2 728)</b>  | <b>(11 534)</b> | <b>(17 061)</b> | <b>(3 543)</b>  | <b>(6 578)</b>  | <b>25 111</b>   | <b>(7 129)</b>  | <b>(6 613)</b>  | <b>58 419</b>   | <b>79 234</b>                                 | <b>38 958</b>          | <b>73 890</b>          |

**WC015 Swarland - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                                     | Budget Year 2020/21 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                 | July                | August          | Sept.           | October         | November        | December        | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2020/21                           | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|                                                                 | Adjusted Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                              |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                                        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                                  | 8 756               | 12 700          | 11 440          | 11 302          | 11 587          | 11 303          | 11 387          | 10 930          | 11 421          | 11 322          | 11 431          | 5 348           | 128 928                                       | 141 086                | 150 382                |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                           | 23 155              | 26 839          | 26 742          | 26 298          | 25 271          | 25 377          | 24 860          | 26 759          | 25 496          | 29 549          | 29 442          | 28 952          | 318 741                                       | 338 135                | 358 702                |
| Service charges - water revenue                                 | 4 205               | 4 044           | 4 473           | 4 474           | 4 807           | 5 431           | 5 758           | 6 097           | 4 732           | 4 554           | 5 027           | 3 373           | 56 975                                        | 62 498                 | 66 968                 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                            | 2 796               | 3 196           | 3 133           | 3 311           | 3 376           | 3 463           | 3 494           | 4 133           | 3 612           | 3 565           | 3 579           | 4 559           | 42 218                                        | 45 011                 | 47 990                 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                | 2 092               | 2 156           | 2 050           | 1 980           | 1 988           | 2 006           | 3 193           | 1 766           | 2 307           | 2 423           | 2 282           | 2 223           | 26 468                                        | 27 906                 | 29 420                 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                              | 126                 | 123             | 119             | 120             | 162             | 115             | 131             | 128             | 113             | 117             | 120             | 120             | 1 495                                         | 1 595                  | 1 700                  |
| Interest earned - external investments                          | 418                 | 403             | 270             | 239             | 269             | 322             | 261             | 235             | 254             | 318             | 329             | 27 394          | 30 712                                        | 33 684                 | 38 073                 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                           | 310                 | 324             | 337             | 345             | 338             | 340             | 346             | 361             | 329             | 341             | 370             | 843             | 4 585                                         | 4 516                  | 4 436                  |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                   | 30                  | 43              | 36              | 52              | 51              | 54              | 35              | 31              | 29              | 40              | 34              | 32 596          | 33 030                                        | 33 464                 | 33 803                 |
| Licences and permits                                            | 300                 | 297             | 316             | 320             | 327             | 306             | 345             | 305             | 313             | 314             | 314             | 303             | 3 759                                         | 3 981                  | 4 216                  |
| Agency services                                                 | 446                 | 440             | 378             | 515             | 396             | 350             | 446             | 377             | 139             | 566             | 436             | 385             | 4 876                                         | 5 169                  | 5 479                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                         | 45 988              | –               | –               | –               | –               | 35 208          | –               | –               | 35 208          | –               | –               | 17 272          | 133 676                                       | 176 350                | 162 620                |
| Other revenue                                                   | 637                 | 903             | 1 046           | 1 183           | 1 228           | 888             | 846             | 951             | 595             | 886             | 815             | 709             | 10 689                                        | 12 567                 | 13 123                 |
| Gains                                                           | –                   | –               | –               | –               | –               | 200             | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | 200                                           | 200                    | 200                    |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                                            | <b>89 260</b>       | <b>51 467</b>   | <b>50 342</b>   | <b>50 139</b>   | <b>49 800</b>   | <b>85 363</b>   | <b>51 104</b>   | <b>52 073</b>   | <b>84 549</b>   | <b>53 996</b>   | <b>54 180</b>   | <b>124 079</b>  | <b>796 352</b>                                | <b>886 161</b>         | <b>917 110</b>         |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                                      |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                          | 17 834              | 18 111          | 18 211          | 18 234          | 29 448          | 18 276          | 18 264          | 18 197          | 17 888          | 18 099          | 18 099          | 28 889          | 239 550                                       | 254 911                | 270 536                |
| Remuneration of councillors                                     | 956                 | 956             | 956             | 956             | 956             | 956             | 956             | 956             | 956             | 956             | 956             | 956             | 11 471                                        | 12 055                 | 12 659                 |
| Debt impairment                                                 | –                   | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | 43 915          | 43 915                                        | 39 361                 | 48 822                 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                 | –                   | –               | –               | –               | –               | 45 877          | 7 646           | 7 646           | 7 646           | 7 646           | 7 646           | 8 646           | 92 755                                        | 94 522                 | 102 138                |
| Finance charges                                                 | –                   | –               | –               | –               | –               | 5 993           | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | 5 940           | 11 934                                        | 11 055                 | 10 180                 |
| Bulk purchases                                                  | 10 140              | 21 548          | 21 801          | 19 773          | 18 525          | 18 252          | 17 999          | 22 815          | 23 576          | 23 829          | 24 083          | 28 661          | 251 000                                       | 268 319                | 286 833                |
| Other materials                                                 | 2 437               | 2 721           | 2 583           | 2 909           | 3 052           | 2 936           | 3 027           | 2 653           | 2 966           | 2 730           | 2 739           | 2 541           | 33 295                                        | 33 694                 | 35 551                 |
| Contracted services                                             | 2 866               | 4 945           | 5 067           | 5 411           | 6 177           | 5 895           | 4 495           | 4 292           | 4 376           | 5 000           | 4 579           | 4 549           | 57 653                                        | 102 926                | 82 254                 |
| Transfers and subsidies                                         | 103                 | 311             | 630             | 193             | 404             | 122             | 171             | 266             | 122             | 405             | 193             | 303             | 3 223                                         | 3 033                  | 3 203                  |
| Other expenditure                                               | 1 590               | 2 665           | 4 018           | 5 484           | 2 866           | 4 211           | 2 183           | 1 943           | 2 004           | 2 555           | 2 592           | 11 928          | 44 039                                        | 46 470                 | 47 676                 |
| Losses                                                          | –                   | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | 9 446           | 9 446                                         | 9 755                  | 10 080                 |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                        | <b>35 927</b>       | <b>51 257</b>   | <b>53 266</b>   | <b>52 961</b>   | <b>61 428</b>   | <b>102 519</b>  | <b>54 741</b>   | <b>58 767</b>   | <b>59 533</b>   | <b>61 220</b>   | <b>60 887</b>   | <b>145 776</b>  | <b>798 282</b>                                | <b>876 100</b>         | <b>909 933</b>         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                        | <b>53 333</b>       | <b>210</b>      | <b>(2 924)</b>  | <b>(2 822)</b>  | <b>(11 628)</b> | <b>(17 156)</b> | <b>(3 637)</b>  | <b>(6 694)</b>  | <b>25 016</b>   | <b>(7 224)</b>  | <b>(6 707)</b>  | <b>(21 697)</b> | <b>(1 929)</b>                                | <b>10 061</b>          | <b>7 177</b>           |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)                    | –                   | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | 79 881          | 79 881                                        | 27 755                 | 65 570                 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)                    | 83                  | 94              | 94              | 94              | 94              | 94              | 94              | 115             | 94              | 94              | 94              | 234             | 1 282                                         | 1 142                  | 1 143                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contribu</b> | <b>53 416</b>       | <b>304</b>      | <b>(2 830)</b>  | <b>(2 728)</b>  | <b>(11 534)</b> | <b>(17 061)</b> | <b>(3 543)</b>  | <b>(6 578)</b>  | <b>25 111</b>   | <b>(7 129)</b>  | <b>(6 613)</b>  | <b>58 419</b>   | <b>79 234</b>                                 | <b>38 958</b>          | <b>73 890</b>          |

**WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 25 August 2020**

| Monthly cash flows                                  | Budget Year 2020/21 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                     | July                | August          | Sept.           | October         | November        | December        | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2020/21                           | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|                                                     | Adjusted Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                  |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>                      |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                      | 7 443               | 10 160          | 9 152           | 9 042           | 9 269           | 9 043           | 9 110           | 8 744           | 9 136           | 9 058           | 9 145           | 10 287          | 109 588                                       | 126 978                | 142 863                |
| Service charges - electricity revenue               | 20 840              | 24 156          | 24 068          | 23 668          | 22 744          | 22 839          | 22 374          | 24 083          | 22 947          | 26 594          | 26 497          | 10 120          | 270 930                                       | 304 322                | 340 767                |
| Service charges - water revenue                     | 3 785               | 3 639           | 4 026           | 4 026           | 4 326           | 4 888           | 5 182           | 5 488           | 4 259           | 4 099           | 4 524           | 187             | 48 429                                        | 56 248                 | 63 620                 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                | 2 516               | 2 877           | 2 820           | 2 980           | 3 039           | 3 117           | 3 145           | 3 720           | 3 251           | 3 208           | 3 221           | 1 992           | 35 885                                        | 40 510                 | 45 590                 |
| Service charges - refuse                            | 1 883               | 1 940           | 1 845           | 1 782           | 1 790           | 1 806           | 2 874           | 1 589           | 2 076           | 2 181           | 2 054           | 677             | 22 498                                        | 25 115                 | 27 949                 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                  | 107                 | 105             | 101             | 102             | 137             | 97              | 111             | 109             | 96              | 100             | 102             | 102             | 1 271                                         | 1 435                  | 1 615                  |
| Interest earned - external investments              | 418                 | 403             | 270             | 239             | 269             | 322             | 261             | 235             | 254             | 318             | 329             | 27 394          | 30 712                                        | 33 684                 | 38 073                 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors               | 263                 | 275             | 287             | 293             | 287             | 289             | 294             | 307             | 279             | 290             | 315             | 717             | 3 897                                         | 4 064                  | 4 214                  |
| Dividends received                                  | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                       | 12                  | 17              | 15              | 21              | 21              | 22              | 14              | 12              | 12              | 16              | 14              | 13 262          | 13 439                                        | 13 582                 | 13 727                 |
| Licences and permits                                | 300                 | 297             | 316             | 320             | 327             | 306             | 345             | 305             | 313             | 314             | 314             | 303             | 3 759                                         | 3 981                  | 4 216                  |
| Agency services                                     | 446                 | 440             | 378             | 515             | 396             | 350             | 446             | 377             | 139             | 566             | 436             | 385             | 4 876                                         | 5 169                  | 5 479                  |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational               | 45 988              | -               | -               | -               | -               | 35 208          | -               | -               | 35 208          | -               | -               | 4 091           | 120 495                                       | 176 350                | 162 620                |
| Other revenue                                       | 653                 | 925             | 1 072           | 1 213           | 1 258           | 910             | 867             | 974             | 610             | 908             | 836             | 727             | 10 954                                        | 12 828                 | 13 379                 |
| <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>                      | <b>84 654</b>       | <b>45 234</b>   | <b>44 350</b>   | <b>44 201</b>   | <b>43 864</b>   | <b>79 197</b>   | <b>45 024</b>   | <b>45 944</b>   | <b>78 581</b>   | <b>47 652</b>   | <b>47 787</b>   | <b>70 246</b>   | <b>676 734</b>                                | <b>804 265</b>         | <b>864 110</b>         |
| <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>                   |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)        | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | 86 864          | 86 864                                        | 28 897                 | 66 713                 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)        | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | 200             | 200                                           | 200                    | 200                    |
| Short term loans                                    | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                     | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits            | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | 867             | 867                                           | 919                    | 974                    |
|                                                     | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables      | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments      | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>                | <b>84 654</b>       | <b>45 234</b>   | <b>44 350</b>   | <b>44 201</b>   | <b>43 864</b>   | <b>79 197</b>   | <b>45 024</b>   | <b>45 944</b>   | <b>78 581</b>   | <b>47 652</b>   | <b>47 787</b>   | <b>158 176</b>  | <b>764 664</b>                                | <b>834 281</b>         | <b>931 998</b>         |

| WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 25 August 2020 |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Monthly cash flows                                                                              | Budget Year 2020/21 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|                                                                                                 | July                | August          | Sept.           | October         | November        | December        | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2020/21                           | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|                                                                                                 | Adjusted Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                                              |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                    |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                                                                          | 17 834              | 18 083          | 18 183          | 18 206          | 29 420          | 18 248          | 18 236          | 18 197          | 17 888          | 18 099          | 18 099          | 28 889          | 239 382                                       | 254 911                | 270 536                |
| Remuneration of councillors                                                                     | 956                 | 956             | 956             | 956             | 956             | 956             | 956             | 956             | 956             | 956             | 956             | 956             | 11 471                                        | 12 055                 | 12 659                 |
| Finance charges                                                                                 | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | 5 993           | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | 5 940           | 11 934                                        | 11 055                 | 10 180                 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity                                                                    | 10 140              | 21 548          | 21 801          | 19 773          | 18 525          | 18 252          | 17 999          | 22 815          | 23 576          | 23 829          | 24 083          | 28 661          | 251 000                                       | 268 319                | 286 833                |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer                                                                  | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Other materials                                                                                 | 2 467               | 2 723           | 2 574           | 2 901           | 3 044           | 2 928           | 3 018           | 2 644           | 2 957           | 2 722           | 2 731           | 2 533           | 33 242                                        | 33 694                 | 35 551                 |
| Contracted services                                                                             | 2 837               | 4 945           | 5 075           | 5 224           | 6 186           | 5 904           | 4 503           | 4 300           | 4 385           | 5 008           | 4 587           | 4 558           | 57 512                                        | 102 926                | 82 254                 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities                                                     | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers and grants - other                                                                    | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | 3 223           | 3 223                                         | 3 033                  | 3 203                  |
| Other expenditure                                                                               | 1 590               | 2 664           | 4 018           | 5 484           | 2 866           | 4 211           | 2 183           | 1 943           | 2 004           | 2 555           | 2 592           | 11 928          | 44 038                                        | 46 470                 | 47 676                 |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                                    | <b>35 824</b>       | <b>50 918</b>   | <b>52 608</b>   | <b>52 544</b>   | <b>60 997</b>   | <b>56 492</b>   | <b>46 896</b>   | <b>50 855</b>   | <b>51 765</b>   | <b>53 169</b>   | <b>53 047</b>   | <b>86 688</b>   | <b>651 803</b>                                | <b>732 462</b>         | <b>748 893</b>         |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>                                                        |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Capital assets                                                                                  | 21 205              | 14 993          | 16 751          | 20 887          | 28 627          | 19 807          | 15 735          | 17 929          | 19 180          | 14 612          | 13 661          | 9 048           | 212 436                                       | 137 639                | 137 710                |
| Repayment of borrowing                                                                          | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | 5 923           | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | 5 923           | 11 846                                        | 12 793                 | 13 817                 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments                                                                       | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | (6 280)         | (6 280)                                       | 6 302                  | -                      |
| <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>                                                              | <b>57 029</b>       | <b>65 911</b>   | <b>69 359</b>   | <b>73 432</b>   | <b>89 624</b>   | <b>82 222</b>   | <b>62 631</b>   | <b>68 784</b>   | <b>70 945</b>   | <b>67 781</b>   | <b>66 708</b>   | <b>95 380</b>   | <b>869 805</b>                                | <b>889 197</b>         | <b>900 420</b>         |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>                                                     | <b>27 625</b>       | <b>(20 677)</b> | <b>(25 008)</b> | <b>(29 231)</b> | <b>(45 760)</b> | <b>(3 025)</b>  | <b>(17 606)</b> | <b>(22 840)</b> | <b>7 636</b>    | <b>(20 129)</b> | <b>(18 921)</b> | <b>62 797</b>   | <b>(105 141)</b>                              | <b>(54 916)</b>        | <b>31 577</b>          |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:                                              | 565 008             | 592 634         | 571 957         | 546 948         | 517 717         | 471 957         | 468 932         | 451 325         | 428 485         | 436 121         | 415 992         | 397 071         | 565 008                                       | 459 868                | 404 952                |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:                                                    | 592 634             | 571 957         | 546 948         | 517 717         | 471 957         | 468 932         | 451 325         | 428 485         | 436 121         | 415 992         | 397 071         | 459 868         | 459 868                                       | 404 952                | 436 529                |

| WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 25 August 2020 |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description - Municipal Vote                                                                                               | Budget Year 2020/21 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|                                                                                                                            | July                | August          | Sept.           | October         | November        | December        | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2020/21                           | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|                                                                                                                            | Adjusted Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                                                                         |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>                                                                                |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services                                                                                                | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - Civil Services                                                                                                    | 3 000               | 3 000           | 6 901           | 8 900           | 10 950          | 8 122           | 7 400           | 8 729           | 8 600           | 8 124           | 9 100           | 6 741           | 89 567                                        | 80 452                 | 44 956                 |
| Vote 3 - Council                                                                                                           | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 4 - Electricity Services                                                                                              | -                   | -               | 100             | 100             | 100             | 2 100           | 100             | 700             | 600             | 600             | -               | -               | 4 400                                         | 5 500                  | 5 500                  |
| Vote 5 - Financial Services                                                                                                | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 6 - Development Services                                                                                              | 1 781               | 4 330           | 5 340           | 5 977           | 7 188           | 7 471           | 4 396           | 2 818           | 2 971           | 860             | 772             | 0               | 43 905                                        | 6 500                  | 36 760                 |
| Vote 7 - Municipal Manager                                                                                                 | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services                                                                                               | -                   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -                                             | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>                                                                            | <b>4 781</b>        | <b>7 330</b>    | <b>12 342</b>   | <b>14 977</b>   | <b>18 238</b>   | <b>17 693</b>   | <b>11 896</b>   | <b>12 246</b>   | <b>12 171</b>   | <b>9 584</b>    | <b>9 872</b>    | <b>6 741</b>    | <b>137 871</b>                                | <b>92 452</b>          | <b>87 216</b>          |
| <b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>                                                                               |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Corporate Services                                                                                                | 12 670              | 33              | 6 000           | 10              | 52              | -               | 10              | 20              | 23              | 412             | 20              | 730             | 19 980                                        | 59                     | 63                     |
| Vote 2 - Civil Services                                                                                                    | 88                  | 93              | 2 429           | 4 735           | 7 403           | 3 429           | 1 418           | 2 479           | 3 515           | 2 858           | 695             | 388             | 29 530                                        | 32 372                 | 37 963                 |
| Vote 3 - Council                                                                                                           | 2                   | -               | -               | -               | 2               | -               | 2               | -               | 2               | -               | 2               | -               | 10                                            | 10                     | 10                     |
| Vote 4 - Electricity Services                                                                                              | 214                 | 427             | 807             | 997             | 5 412           | 492             | 507             | 1 297           | 1 307           | 1 572           | 1 127           | 1 117           | 15 276                                        | 8 923                  | 9 690                  |
| Vote 5 - Financial Services                                                                                                | -                   | 2               | 3               | 241             | 3               | 2               | 5               | 3               | 2               | -               | -               | -               | 261                                           | 26                     | 259                    |
| Vote 6 - Development Services                                                                                              | 6                   | 885             | 1 015           | 1 214           | 1 381           | 580             | 528             | 735             | 606             | 606             | 606             | 5               | 8 167                                         | 70                     | 303                    |
| Vote 7 - Municipal Manager                                                                                                 | -                   | 2               | -               | -               | 2               | -               | 2               | -               | 2               | -               | 2               | -               | 10                                            | 10                     | 10                     |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services                                                                                               | -                   | -               | 35              | 32              | 597             | 10              | 20              | 45              | 20              | 10              | 1 259           | -               | 2 028                                         | 3 717                  | 2 196                  |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>                                                                           | <b>12 980</b>       | <b>1 443</b>    | <b>10 289</b>   | <b>7 228</b>    | <b>14 852</b>   | <b>4 513</b>    | <b>2 492</b>    | <b>4 580</b>    | <b>5 476</b>    | <b>5 458</b>    | <b>3 711</b>    | <b>2 241</b>    | <b>75 262</b>                                 | <b>45 187</b>          | <b>50 494</b>          |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                                                                                           | <b>17 761</b>       | <b>8 773</b>    | <b>22 630</b>   | <b>22 206</b>   | <b>33 090</b>   | <b>22 205</b>   | <b>14 389</b>   | <b>16 826</b>   | <b>17 648</b>   | <b>15 042</b>   | <b>13 583</b>   | <b>8 982</b>    | <b>213 133</b>                                | <b>137 639</b>         | <b>137 710</b>         |

**WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                       | Budget Year 2020/21 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                   | July                | August          | Sept.           | October         | November        | December        | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2020/21                           | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|                                                   | Adjusted Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>           |                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                                               |                        |                        |
| <i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>       | 12 672              | 14              | 6 595           | 1 148           | 1 261           | 807             | 321             | 710             | 616             | 1 544           | 1 011           | 1 827           | 28 526                                        | 5 751                  | 3 132                  |
| Executive and council                             | 2                   | 2               | –               | –               | 4               | –               | 4               | –               | 4               | –               | 4               | –               | 20                                            | 20                     | 20                     |
| Finance and administration                        | 12 670              | 12              | 6 595           | 1 148           | 1 257           | 807             | 317             | 710             | 612             | 1 544           | 1 007           | 1 827           | 28 506                                        | 5 731                  | 3 112                  |
| Internal audit                                    | –                   | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| <i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>         | 61                  | 491             | 936             | 2 134           | 2 975           | 1 804           | 1 131           | 1 055           | 701             | 821             | 2 222           | 271             | 14 600                                        | 7 508                  | 3 696                  |
| Community and social services                     | –                   | 430             | 430             | 440             | 680             | 400             | 410             | 620             | 620             | 610             | 620             | 10              | 5 270                                         | 437                    | 270                    |
| Sport and recreation                              | 61                  | 61              | 471             | 1 662           | 1 698           | 1 394           | 701             | 390             | 61              | 201             | 343             | 261             | 7 303                                         | 3 353                  | 1 230                  |
| Public safety                                     | –                   | –               | 35              | 32              | 597             | 10              | 20              | 45              | 20              | 10              | 1 259           | –               | 2 028                                         | 3 717                  | 2 196                  |
| Housing                                           | –                   | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| Health                                            | –                   | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| <i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i> | 1 237               | 2 718           | 6 206           | 10 139          | 13 096          | 8 813           | 5 204           | 6 513           | 7 556           | 2 863           | 2 693           | 3               | 67 041                                        | 41 584                 | 61 346                 |
| Planning and development                          | 102                 | 549             | 889             | 1 277           | 1 087           | 1 396           | 642             | 782             | 1 540           | 863             | 693             | 3               | 9 824                                         | 90                     | 4 689                  |
| Road transport                                    | 1 135               | 2 169           | 5 317           | 8 862           | 12 009          | 7 417           | 4 562           | 5 731           | 6 016           | 2 000           | 2 000           | –               | 57 216                                        | 41 494                 | 56 657                 |
| Environmental protection                          | –                   | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| <i><b>Trading services</b></i>                    | 3 790               | 5 550           | 8 894           | 8 785           | 15 758          | 10 781          | 7 733           | 8 549           | 8 775           | 9 814           | 7 657           | 6 881           | 102 966                                       | 82 797                 | 69 535                 |
| Energy sources                                    | 214                 | 420             | 820             | 1 050           | 5 240           | 2 592           | 600             | 1 990           | 1 900           | 1 850           | 1 120           | 410             | 18 206                                        | 13 266                 | 14 388                 |
| Water management                                  | 360                 | 565             | 961             | 709             | 1 247           | 1 021           | 937             | 404             | 725             | 350             | 437             | 130             | 7 846                                         | 4 188                  | 35 746                 |
| Waste water management                            | 3 216               | 4 565           | 7 052           | 6 816           | 8 142           | 6 864           | 6 195           | 6 155           | 6 150           | 5 304           | 6 000           | 6 191           | 72 651                                        | 62 655                 | 13 906                 |
| Waste management                                  | –                   | –               | 60              | 210             | 1 128           | 304             | –               | –               | –               | 2 310           | 100             | 150             | 4 262                                         | 2 688                  | 5 495                  |
| <i><b>Other</b></i>                               | –                   | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –               | –                                             | –                      | –                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>     | <b>17 761</b>       | <b>8 773</b>    | <b>22 630</b>   | <b>22 206</b>   | <b>33 090</b>   | <b>22 205</b>   | <b>14 389</b>   | <b>16 826</b>   | <b>17 648</b>   | <b>15 042</b>   | <b>13 583</b>   | <b>8 982</b>    | <b>213 133</b>                                | <b>137 639</b>         | <b>137 710</b>         |

**WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                                |  | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |                       |                   |                   |                    | Budget Year                      | Budget Year                      |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|
|                                                            |  |     | Original<br>Budget  | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | +1 2021/22<br>Adjusted<br>Budget | +2 2022/23<br>Adjusted<br>Budget |        |
| R thousands                                                |  |     | A                   | E                     | F                 | G                 | H                  |                                  |                                  |        |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |     |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                                  |                                  |        |
| Infrastructure                                             |  |     | 68 092              | (9 346)               | 250               | (9 096)           | 58 996             | 24 211                           | 50 913                           |        |
| Roads Infrastructure                                       |  |     | 40 403              | (3 727)               | –                 | (3 727)           | 36 676             | 17 100                           | 31 657                           |        |
| Roads                                                      |  |     | 40 403              | (3 727)               | –                 | (3 727)           | 36 676             | 17 100                           | 31 657                           |        |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                  |  |     | 8 506               | (2 000)               | –                 | (2 000)           | 6 506              | 5 316                            | 5 438                            |        |
| MV Substations                                             |  |     | 200                 | –                     | –                 | –                 | 200                | –                                | –                                |        |
| MV Networks                                                |  |     | 7 152               | (4 100)               | –                 | (4 100)           | 3 052              | 5 000                            | 5 000                            |        |
| LV Networks                                                |  |     | 1 154               | 2 100                 | –                 | 2 100             | 3 254              | 316                              | 438                              |        |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                |  |     | 8 626               | (2 534)               | 250               | (2 284)           | 6 342              | 1 041                            | 7 568                            |        |
| Distribution                                               |  |     | 8 626               | (2 534)               | –                 | (2 534)           | 6 092              | 1 041                            | 7 568                            |        |
| Distribution Points                                        |  |     | –                   | –                     | 250               | 250               | 250                | –                                | –                                |        |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                  |  |     | 10 306              | (1 085)               | –                 | (1 085)           | 9 221              | 34                               | 4 250                            |        |
| Reticulation                                               |  |     | 10 306              | (1 085)               | –                 | (1 085)           | 9 221              | 34                               | 4 250                            |        |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                 |  |     | 250                 | –                     | –                 | –                 | 250                | 720                              | 2 000                            |        |
| Landfill Sites                                             |  |     | 250                 | –                     | –                 | –                 | 250                | 720                              | 2 000                            |        |
| Community Assets                                           |  |     | 13 090              | 3 186                 | 3 528             | 6 714             | 19 804             | 1 100                            | 700                              |        |
| Community Facilities                                       |  |     | 8 700               | 2 847                 | 1 817             | 4 664             | 13 364             | 1 100                            | 700                              |        |
| Centres                                                    |  |     | 5 000               | –                     | –                 | –                 | 5 000              | 100                              | –                                |        |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                                      |  |     | –                   | –                     | –                 | –                 | –                  | 300                              | –                                |        |
| Parks                                                      |  |     | 700                 | –                     | 717               | 717               | 1 417              | 700                              | 700                              |        |
| Public Open Space                                          |  |     | 3 000               | 2 247                 | 1 100             | 3 347             | 6 347              | –                                | –                                |        |
| Markets                                                    |  |     | –                   | 600                   | –                 | 600               | 600                | –                                | –                                |        |
| Stalls                                                     |  |     | –                   | –                     | –                 | –                 | –                  | –                                | –                                |        |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                            |  |     | 4 390               | 339                   | 1 711             | 2 050             | 6 440              | –                                | –                                |        |
| Indoor Facilities                                          |  |     | 3 850               | 140                   | 1 711             | 1 851             | 5 701              | –                                | –                                |        |
| Outdoor Facilities                                         |  |     | 540                 | 199                   | –                 | 199               | 739                | –                                | –                                |        |
| Other assets                                               |  |     | 3 777               | 718                   | –                 | 718               | 4 495              | 4 500                            | 6 595                            |        |
| Operational Buildings                                      |  |     | 1 000               | –                     | –                 | –                 | 1 000              | 4 500                            | 2 000                            |        |
| Municipal Offices                                          |  |     | 500                 | –                     | –                 | –                 | 500                | 3 500                            | 2 000                            |        |
| Yards                                                      |  |     | 500                 | –                     | –                 | –                 | 500                | 1 000                            | –                                |        |
| Housing                                                    |  |     | 2 777               | 718                   | –                 | 718               | 3 495              | –                                | 4 595                            |        |
| Social Housing                                             |  |     | 2 777               | 718                   | –                 | 718               | 3 495              | –                                | 4 595                            |        |
| Computer Equipment                                         |  |     | 2 200               | –                     | –                 | –                 | 2 200              | 1 587                            | 1 233                            |        |
| Computer Equipment                                         |  |     | 2 200               | –                     | –                 | –                 | 2 200              | 1 587                            | 1 233                            |        |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                             |  |     | 354                 | –                     | –                 | –                 | 354                | 205                              | 211                              |        |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                             |  |     | 354                 | –                     | –                 | –                 | 354                | 205                              | 211                              |        |
| Machinery and Equipment                                    |  |     | 2 720               | –                     | 1 662             | 1 662             | 4 383              | 2 181                            | 1 616                            |        |
| Machinery and Equipment                                    |  |     | 2 720               | –                     | 1 662             | 1 662             | 4 383              | 2 181                            | 1 616                            |        |
| Transport Assets                                           |  |     | 4 873               | –                     | –                 | –                 | 4 873              | 5 524                            | 8 077                            |        |
| Transport Assets                                           |  |     | 4 873               | –                     | –                 | –                 | 4 873              | 5 524                            | 8 077                            |        |
| Land                                                       |  |     | 18 790              | –                     | 1 000             | 1 000             | 19 790             | –                                | –                                |        |
| Land                                                       |  |     | 18 790              | –                     | 1 000             | 1 000             | 19 790             |                                  |                                  |        |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted     |  |     | 1                   | 113 896               | (5 442)           | 6 441             | 999                | 114 895                          | 39 307                           | 69 344 |

**WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                                                       | Ref      | Budget Year 2020/21 |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                   |          | Original Budget     | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
|                                                                                   |          | A                   | 11<br>E            | 12<br>F        | 13<br>G        | 14<br>H         |                        |                        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                                |          |                     |                    |                |                |                 |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |          |                     |                    |                |                |                 |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                                             |          | 22 198              | -                  | -              | -              | 22 198          | 31 000                 | 33 000                 |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                              |          | 18 898              | -                  | -              | -              | 18 898          | 24 000                 | 25 000                 |
| <i>Roads</i>                                                                      |          | 18 898              | -                  | -              | -              | 18 898          | 24 000                 | 25 000                 |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                         |          | 3 300               | -                  | -              | -              | 3 300           | 7 000                  | 8 000                  |
| <i>MV Substations</i>                                                             |          | 3 100               | -                  | -              | -              | 3 100           | -                      | -                      |
| <i>LV Networks</i>                                                                |          | 200                 | -                  | -              | -              | 200             | 7 000                  | 8 000                  |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                                                           |          | 1 000               | -                  | -              | -              | 1 000           | -                      | -                      |
| Community Facilities                                                              |          | 1 000               | -                  | -              | -              | 1 000           | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>                                                 |          | 1 000               | -                  | -              | -              | 1 000           |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be</b>              | <b>1</b> | <b>23 198</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>23 198</b>   | <b>31 000</b>          | <b>33 000</b>          |

**WC015 Swartland - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                                                         | Ref      | Budget Year 2020/21 |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                     |          | Original Budget     | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
|                                                                                     |          | A                   | 11<br>E            | 12<br>F        | 13<br>G        | 14<br>H         |                        |                        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                                  |          |                     |                    |                |                |                 |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |          |                     |                    |                |                |                 |                        |                        |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                                               |          | 71 946              | (400)              | 67             | (333)          | 71 613          | 65 332                 | 35 366                 |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                                |          | -                   | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                          |          | 500                 | -                  | -              | -              | 500             | -                      | -                      |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i>                                                       |          | 500                 | -                  | -              | -              | 500             | -                      | -                      |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                           |          | 7 500               | (400)              | -              | (400)          | 7 100           | -                      | -                      |
| <i>MV Switching Stations</i>                                                        |          | 300                 | -                  | -              | -              | 300             | -                      | -                      |
| <i>MV Networks</i>                                                                  |          | 1 500               | -                  | -              | -              | 1 500           | -                      | -                      |
| <i>LV Networks</i>                                                                  |          | 5 700               | (400)              | -              | (400)          | 5 300           | -                      | -                      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                         |          | 1 100               | -                  | 67             | 67             | 1 167           | 3 100                  | 27 720                 |
| <i>Distribution</i>                                                                 |          | 1 100               | -                  | 67             | 67             | 1 167           | 3 100                  | 27 720                 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                           |          | 62 846              | -                  | -              | -              | 62 846          | 62 232                 | 7 646                  |
| <i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>                                                  |          | 62 846              | -                  | -              | -              | 62 846          | 62 232                 | 7 646                  |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                                                             |          | 3 396               | -                  | 31             | 31             | 3 427           | 2 000                  | -                      |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                                     |          | 3 396               | -                  | 31             | 31             | 3 427           | 2 000                  | -                      |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i>                                                           |          | 3 396               | -                  | 31             | 31             | 3 427           | 2 000                  | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>     | <b>1</b> | <b>75 342</b>       | <b>(400)</b>       | <b>98</b>      | <b>(302)</b>   | <b>75 040</b>   | <b>67 332</b>          | <b>35 366</b>          |

**WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                                                | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                        |                        |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                            | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                         |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b><u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b> |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b><u>Infrastructure</u></b>                                               | <b>36 771</b>           | <b>–</b>                   | <b>25</b>              | <b>25</b>              | <b>36 796</b>           | <b>39 124</b>             | <b>65 963</b>             |
| Roads Infrastructure                                                       | 4 759                   | –                          | 25                     | 25                     | 4 784                   | 5 076                     | 29 803                    |
| <i>Roads</i>                                                               | 4 695                   | –                          | 25                     | 25                     | 4 720                   | 5 009                     | 29 732                    |
| <i>Road Furniture</i>                                                      | 64                      | –                          | –                      | –                      | 64                      | 67                        | 70                        |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                                 | 17 375                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 17 375                  | 18 150                    | 19 353                    |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i>                                              | 17 375                  | –                          | –                      | –                      | 17 375                  | 18 150                    | 19 353                    |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                                  | 2 505                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 2 505                   | 2 992                     | 3 315                     |
| <i>MV Substations</i>                                                      | 153                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 153                     | 162                       | 165                       |
| <i>LV Networks</i>                                                         | 2 353                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 2 353                   | 2 830                     | 3 150                     |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                                | 1 384                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 384                   | 1 513                     | 1 525                     |
| <i>Reservoirs</i>                                                          | 1 069                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 069                   | 1 124                     | 1 181                     |
| <i>Pump Stations</i>                                                       | 132                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 132                     | 139                       | 146                       |
| <i>Distribution</i>                                                        | 183                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 183                     | 250                       | 198                       |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                                  | 3 906                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 3 906                   | 4 125                     | 4 357                     |
| <i>Pump Station</i>                                                        | 1 042                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 042                   | 1 099                     | 1 158                     |
| <i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>                                         | 2 863                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 2 863                   | 3 026                     | 3 200                     |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                                 | 6 842                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 6 842                   | 7 269                     | 7 610                     |
| <i>Landfill Sites</i>                                                      | 6 842                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 6 842                   | 7 269                     | 7 610                     |
| <b><u>Community Assets</u></b>                                             | <b>2 752</b>            | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>2 752</b>            | <b>3 328</b>              | <b>3 637</b>              |
| Community Facilities                                                       | 2 037                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 2 037                   | 2 136                     | 2 240                     |
| <i>Halls</i>                                                               | 386                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 386                     | 405                       | 425                       |
| <i>Centres</i>                                                             | 1 400                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 400                   | 1 470                     | 1 544                     |
| <i>Libraries</i>                                                           | 50                      | –                          | –                      | –                      | 50                      | 50                        | 50                        |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>                                               | 101                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 101                     | 106                       | 111                       |
| <i>PurIs</i>                                                               | 100                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 100                     | 105                       | 110                       |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                            | 715                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 715                     | 1 192                     | 1 397                     |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i>                                                   | 80                      | –                          | –                      | –                      | 80                      | 100                       | 100                       |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i>                                                  | 635                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 635                     | 1 092                     | 1 297                     |
| <b><u>Other assets</u></b>                                                 | <b>1 754</b>            | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>1 754</b>            | <b>1 641</b>              | <b>1 330</b>              |
| Operational Buildings                                                      | 1 343                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 343                   | 990                       | 1 039                     |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i>                                                   | 1 343                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 343                   | 990                       | 1 039                     |
| Housing                                                                    | 411                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 411                     | 651                       | 291                       |
| <i>Staff Housing</i>                                                       | 191                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 191                     | 201                       | 211                       |
| <i>Social Housing</i>                                                      | 220                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 220                     | 450                       | 80                        |
| <b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>                                            | <b>3 144</b>            | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>3 144</b>            | <b>3 448</b>              | <b>3 600</b>              |
| Licences and Rights                                                        | 3 144                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 3 144                   | 3 448                     | 3 600                     |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i>                                  | 3 144                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 3 144                   | 3 448                     | 3 600                     |
| <b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>                                           | <b>460</b>              | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>460</b>              | <b>505</b>                | <b>428</b>                |
| Computer Equipment                                                         | 460                     | –                          | –                      | –                      | 460                     | 505                       | 428                       |
| <b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>                               | <b>64</b>               | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>64</b>               | <b>67</b>                 | <b>71</b>                 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                             | 64                      | –                          | –                      | –                      | 64                      | 67                        | 71                        |
| <b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>                                      | <b>1 216</b>            | <b>–</b>                   | <b>–</b>               | <b>–</b>               | <b>1 216</b>            | <b>1 113</b>              | <b>1 141</b>              |
| Machinery and Equipment                                                    | 1 216                   | –                          | –                      | –                      | 1 216                   | 1 113                     | 1 141                     |
| <b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>                                             | <b>5 351</b>            | <b>–</b>                   | <b>61</b>              | <b>61</b>              | <b>5 411</b>            | <b>5 728</b>              | <b>6 065</b>              |
| Transport Assets                                                           | 5 351                   | –                          | 61                     | 61                     | 5 411                   | 5 728                     | 6 065                     |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be</b>                     | <b>51 511</b>           | <b>–</b>                   | <b>86</b>              | <b>86</b>              | <b>51 597</b>           | <b>54 954</b>             | <b>82 235</b>             |

**WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 25 August 2020**

| Description                                         | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21     |                            |                        |                        |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                     |     | Original<br>Budget<br>A | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>E | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>F | Total<br>Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>H | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                  |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b><u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u></b> |     |                         |                            |                        |                        |                         |                           |                           |
| <b><u>Infrastructure</u></b>                        |     | <b>72 602</b>           | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               | <b>72 602</b>           | <b>73 894</b>             | <b>77 937</b>             |
| Roads Infrastructure                                |     | 23 672                  | -                          | -                      | -                      | 23 672                  | 24 235                    | 26 464                    |
| <i>Roads</i>                                        |     | 23 035                  | -                          | -                      | -                      | 23 035                  | 23 598                    | 25 881                    |
| <i>Road Structures</i>                              |     | 182                     | -                          | -                      | -                      | 182                     | 182                       | 152                       |
| <i>Road Furniture</i>                               |     | 455                     | -                          | -                      | -                      | 455                     | 455                       | 431                       |
| Storm water Infrastructure                          |     | 4 539                   | -                          | -                      | -                      | 4 539                   | 4 564                     | 4 801                     |
| <i>Drainage Collection</i>                          |     | 814                     | -                          | -                      | -                      | 814                     | 814                       | 808                       |
| <i>Storm water Conveyance</i>                       |     | 3 725                   | -                          | -                      | -                      | 3 725                   | 3 750                     | 3 993                     |
| Electrical Infrastructure                           |     | 13 420                  | -                          | -                      | -                      | 13 420                  | 14 286                    | 15 581                    |
| <i>Power Plants</i>                                 |     | 3                       | -                          | -                      | -                      | 3                       | 3                         | 3                         |
| <i>HV Substations</i>                               |     | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                      | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| <i>HV Switching Station</i>                         |     | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                      | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| <i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>                   |     | 36                      | -                          | -                      | -                      | 36                      | 36                        | 35                        |
| <i>MV Substations</i>                               |     | 1 967                   | -                          | -                      | -                      | 1 967                   | 1 953                     | 1 953                     |
| <i>MV Switching Stations</i>                        |     | 1 150                   | -                          | -                      | -                      | 1 150                   | 1 150                     | 1 148                     |
| <i>MV Networks</i>                                  |     | 7 110                   | -                          | -                      | -                      | 7 110                   | 7 697                     | 8 593                     |
| <i>LV Networks</i>                                  |     | 2 942                   | -                          | -                      | -                      | 2 942                   | 3 236                     | 3 637                     |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>                               |     | 212                     | -                          | -                      | -                      | 212                     | 212                       | 212                       |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                         |     | 14 107                  | -                          | -                      | -                      | 14 107                  | 14 044                    | 14 333                    |
| <i>Dams and Weirs</i>                               |     | 266                     | -                          | -                      | -                      | 266                     | 266                       | 266                       |
| <i>Boreholes</i>                                    |     | 14                      | -                          | -                      | -                      | 14                      | 14                        | 14                        |
| <i>Reservoirs</i>                                   |     | 2 301                   | -                          | -                      | -                      | 2 301                   | 2 263                     | 2 313                     |
| <i>Pump Stations</i>                                |     | 610                     | -                          | -                      | -                      | 610                     | 528                       | 526                       |
| <i>Water Treatment Works</i>                        |     | 87                      | -                          | -                      | -                      | 87                      | 77                        | 77                        |
| <i>Bulk Mains</i>                                   |     | 1 196                   | -                          | -                      | -                      | 1 196                   | 1 156                     | 1 156                     |
| <i>Distribution</i>                                 |     | 9 633                   | -                          | -                      | -                      | 9 633                   | 9 739                     | 9 980                     |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                           |     | 16 519                  | -                          | -                      | -                      | 16 519                  | 16 422                    | 16 380                    |
| <i>Pump Station</i>                                 |     | 15 800                  | -                          | -                      | -                      | 15 800                  | 15 703                    | 15 622                    |
| <i>Reticulation</i>                                 |     | 719                     | -                          | -                      | -                      | 719                     | 719                       | 758                       |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                          |     | 345                     | -                          | -                      | -                      | 345                     | 343                       | 378                       |
| <i>Landfill Sites</i>                               |     | 265                     | -                          | -                      | -                      | 265                     | 264                       | 299                       |
| <i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>                      |     | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                      | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| <i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>                  |     | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                      | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| <i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>                        |     | 80                      | -                          | -                      | -                      | 80                      | 79                        | 79                        |
| <b><u>Community Assets</u></b>                      |     | <b>5 695</b>            | <b>-</b>                   | <b>-</b>               | <b>-</b>               | <b>5 695</b>            | <b>5 853</b>              | <b>8 357</b>              |
| Community Facilities                                |     | 3 302                   | -                          | -                      | -                      | 3 302                   | 3 473                     | 6 048                     |
| <i>Halls</i>                                        |     | 661                     | -                          | -                      | -                      | 661                     | 655                       | 654                       |
| <i>Centres</i>                                      |     | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                      | -                       | 23                        | 373                       |
| <i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>                         |     | 404                     | -                          | -                      | -                      | 404                     | 517                       | 517                       |
| <i>Museums</i>                                      |     | 15                      | -                          | -                      | -                      | 15                      | 15                        | 15                        |
| <i>Libraries</i>                                    |     | 503                     | -                          | -                      | -                      | 503                     | 449                       | 449                       |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>                        |     | 216                     | -                          | -                      | -                      | 216                     | 323                       | 507                       |
| <i>Public Open Space</i>                            |     | 674                     | -                          | -                      | -                      | 674                     | 666                       | 666                       |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i>                              |     | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                      | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>                   |     | 824                     | -                          | -                      | -                      | 824                     | 820                       | 2 862                     |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>                     |     | 5                       | -                          | -                      | -                      | 5                       | 5                         | 5                         |

**WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 25 August 2020**

| Description                               | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 |                       |                   |                   |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2021/22 | Budget Year<br>+2 2022/23 |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                           |     | Original<br>Budget  | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other<br>Adjusts. | Total<br>Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|                                           |     | A                   | E                     | F                 | G                 | H                  |                           |                           |
| <b>R thousands</b>                        |     |                     |                       |                   |                   |                    |                           |                           |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities           |     | 2 393               | -                     | -                 | -                 | 2 393              | 2 380                     | 2 309                     |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i>                  |     | 1 444               | -                     | -                 | -                 | 1 444              | 1 441                     | 1 428                     |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i>                 |     | 949                 | -                     | -                 | -                 | 949                | 939                       | 881                       |
| <b>Investment properties</b>              |     | 12                  | -                     | -                 | -                 | 12                 | 12                        | 12                        |
| Revenue Generating                        |     | 12                  | -                     | -                 | -                 | 12                 | 12                        | 12                        |
| <i>Improved Property</i>                  |     | 12                  | -                     | -                 | -                 | 12                 | 12                        | 12                        |
| <b>Other assets</b>                       |     | 3 091               | -                     | -                 | -                 | 3 091              | 2 998                     | 2 998                     |
| Operational Buildings                     |     | 2 856               | -                     | -                 | -                 | 2 856              | 2 763                     | 2 763                     |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i>                  |     | 2 305               | -                     | -                 | -                 | 2 305              | 2 249                     | 2 249                     |
| <i>Workshops</i>                          |     | 33                  | -                     | -                 | -                 | 33                 | 0                         | 0                         |
| <i>Yards</i>                              |     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <i>Stores</i>                             |     | 517                 | -                     | -                 | -                 | 517                | 514                       | 514                       |
| Housing                                   |     | 235                 | -                     | -                 | -                 | 235                | 235                       | 235                       |
| <i>Staff Housing</i>                      |     | 204                 | -                     | -                 | -                 | 204                | 204                       | 204                       |
| <i>Social Housing</i>                     |     | 31                  | -                     | -                 | -                 | 31                 | 31                        | 31                        |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                  |     | 225                 | -                     | -                 | -                 | 225                | 214                       | 191                       |
| Servitudes                                |     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| Licences and Rights                       |     | 225                 | -                     | -                 | -                 | 225                | 214                       | 191                       |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i> |     | 225                 | -                     | -                 | -                 | 225                | 214                       | 191                       |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                 |     | 1 200               | -                     | -                 | -                 | 1 200              | 1 357                     | 1 208                     |
| Computer Equipment                        |     | 1 200               | -                     | -                 | -                 | 1 200              | 1 357                     | 1 208                     |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>     |     | 1 127               | -                     | -                 | -                 | 1 127              | 1 092                     | 1 235                     |
| Furniture and Office Equipment            |     | 1 127               | -                     | -                 | -                 | 1 127              | 1 092                     | 1 235                     |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>            |     | 1 918               | -                     | -                 | -                 | 1 918              | 1 740                     | 1 682                     |
| Machinery and Equipment                   |     | 1 918               | -                     | -                 | -                 | 1 918              | 1 740                     | 1 682                     |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                   |     | 5 884               | -                     | -                 | -                 | 5 884              | 6 362                     | 7 518                     |
| Transport Assets                          |     | 5 884               | -                     | -                 | -                 | 5 884              | 6 362                     | 7 518                     |
| <b>Land</b>                               |     | -                   | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>  | 1   | 91 755              | -                     | -                 | -                 | 91 755             | 93 522                    | 101 138                   |

| WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 25 August 2020 |                                                               |                                 |                                |                                               |                    |                        |                    |                        |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Function                                                                                                                        | Project Description                                           | Asset Class                     | Asset Sub-Class                | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                    |                        |                    |                        |                    |
|                                                                                                                                 |                                                               |                                 |                                | Budget Year 2020/21                           |                    | Budget Year +1 2021/22 |                    | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |                    |
|                                                                                                                                 |                                                               |                                 |                                | Original<br>Budget                            | Adjusted<br>Budget | Original<br>Budget     | Adjusted<br>Budget | Original<br>Budget     | Adjusted<br>Budget |
| R thousands                                                                                                                     |                                                               |                                 |                                |                                               |                    |                        |                    |                        |                    |
| Executive and council                                                                                                           | Equipment : Council                                           | Furniture and Office Equipment  | Furniture and Office Equipment | 10                                            | 10                 | 10                     | 10                 | 10                     | 10                 |
| Executive and council                                                                                                           | Equipment : MM                                                | Furniture and Office Equipment  | Furniture and Office Equipment | 10                                            | 10                 | 10                     | 10                 | 10                     | 10                 |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Equipment: Corporate                                          | Furniture and Office Equipment  | Furniture and Office Equipment | 20                                            | 20                 | 22                     | 22                 | 24                     | 24                 |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Purchase of Die Kraaltjie, Transnet (erf 47)                  | Land                            | Land                           | 400                                           | 400                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Purchase of land for cemetery , Moorreesburg (4 ha)           | Land                            | Land                           | 420                                           | 420                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Purchase of Malmesbury Nedbank Building, (Erf 50)             | Land                            | Land                           | 12 650                                        | 12 650             | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Purchase of Malmesbury Standard Bank Building (Erf 50)        | Land                            | Land                           | 5 000                                         | 6 000              | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Purchase of land: Erf 2180, Moorreesburg                      | Land                            | Land                           | 20                                            | 20                 | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Purchase of land: Moorreesburg (Erf 2876, 30 ha)              | Land                            | Land                           | 100                                           | 100                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Purchase of land: Riebeeck Kasteel (Erf 2111 - 6.8 ha)        | Land                            | Land                           | 200                                           | 200                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Terminals                                                     | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment             | 40                                            | 40                 | 40                     | 40                 | -                      | -                  |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Equipment: Information Technology                             | Machinery and Equipment         | Machinery and Equipment        | 70                                            | 70                 | 70                     | 70                 | 70                     | 70                 |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | New Server SM virtual environment                             | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment             | -                                             | -                  | 500                    | 500                | -                      | -                  |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Storage Area Network (SAN)                                    | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment             | 700                                           | 700                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Printers                                                      | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment             | 150                                           | 150                | 60                     | 60                 | 60                     | 60                 |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | DeskTops                                                      | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment             | 170                                           | 170                | 155                    | 155                | 148                    | 148                |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Notebooks                                                     | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment             | 260                                           | 260                | 252                    | 252                | 280                    | 280                |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Backup Solution                                               | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment             | -                                             | -                  | -                      | -                  | 120                    | 120                |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Monitor Replacements                                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment             | -                                             | -                  | -                      | -                  | 45                     | 45                 |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Scanner Replacements                                          | Computer Equipment              | Computer Equipment             | 80                                            | 80                 | 80                     | 80                 | 80                     | 80                 |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Equipment: Financial                                          | Furniture and Office Equipment  | Furniture and Office Equipment | 44                                            | 44                 | 26                     | 26                 | 28                     | 28                 |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Finance: CK30046 Toyota Etios                                 | Transport Assets                | Transport Assets               | -                                             | -                  | -                      | -                  | 231                    | 231                |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Finance: CK40702 Citi Golf 310                                | Transport Assets                | Transport Assets               | 217                                           | 217                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Disability Facilities, Additions and/or Upgrading             | Community Facilities            | Public Ablution Facilities     | 1 000                                         | 1 000              | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Equipment : Buildings & Maintenance                           | Machinery and Equipment         | Machinery and Equipment        | 45                                            | 45                 | 26                     | 26                 | 27                     | 27                 |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Chatsworth: Social Economic Facility                          | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Indoor Facilities              | 3 850                                         | 4 670              | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Replace Road Painting Machine (Asset code is :)               | Machinery and Equipment         | Machinery and Equipment        | 250                                           | 250                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Development of new stores: Malmesbury                         | Other assets                    | Yards                          | 500                                           | 500                | 1 000                  | 1 000              | -                      | -                  |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Conversion / Operationalising of Office Space (Nedbank)       | Other assets                    | Municipal Offices              | -                                             | -                  | 500                    | 500                | 2 000                  | 2 000              |
| Finance and administration                                                                                                      | Conversion / Operationalising of Office Space (Standard Bank) | Other assets                    | Municipal Offices              | 500                                           | 500                | 3 000                  | 3 000              | -                      | -                  |
| Community and social services                                                                                                   | Equipment: Libraries (MRF)                                    | Furniture and Office Equipment  | Furniture and Office Equipment | 70                                            | 70                 | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Community and social services                                                                                                   | Equipment Corporate: Buildings & Swartland Halls              | Furniture and Office Equipment  | Furniture and Office Equipment | 100                                           | 100                | 37                     | 37                 | 39                     | 39                 |
| Community and social services                                                                                                   | Thusong Centre: CK18244 Nissan Tiida                          | Transport Assets                | Transport Assets               | -                                             | -                  | -                      | -                  | 231                    | 231                |
| Community and social services                                                                                                   | Multi Purpose: Kalbaskraal                                    | Community Facilities            | Centres                        | -                                             | -                  | 100                    | 100                | -                      | -                  |
| Community and social services                                                                                                   | Abbotsdale Social Economic Facility Project                   | Community Facilities            | Centres                        | 5 000                                         | 5 000              | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Community and social services                                                                                                   | Neighbourhood Watchpoint: Alfa Street                         | Community Facilities            | Public Open Space              | -                                             | 100                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Community and social services                                                                                                   | New Cemetery: Chatsworth                                      | Community Facilities            | Cemeteries/Crematoria          | -                                             | -                  | 300                    | 300                | -                      | -                  |

| Function                 | Project Description                                     | Asset Class                     | Asset Sub-Class         | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                    |                        |                    |                        |                    |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
|                          |                                                         |                                 |                         | Budget Year 2020/21                           |                    | Budget Year +1 2021/22 |                    | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |                    |
|                          |                                                         |                                 |                         | Original<br>Budget                            | Adjusted<br>Budget | Original<br>Budget     | Adjusted<br>Budget | Original<br>Budget     | Adjusted<br>Budget |
| R thousands              |                                                         |                                 |                         |                                               |                    |                        |                    |                        |                    |
| Sport and recreation     | Equipment: YZF Caravan Park                             | Machinery and Equipment         | Machinery and Equipment | 30                                            | 30                 | 30                     | 30                 | 30                     | 30                 |
| Sport and recreation     | Ward Committee Projects                                 | Community Facilities            | Parks                   | 700                                           | 1 417              | 700                    | 700                | 700                    | 700                |
| Sport and recreation     | Indoor / Outdoor Sport Centre (CRR)                     | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Indoor Facilities       | -                                             | 750                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Sport and recreation     | Indoor / Outdoor Sport Centre (Donation)                | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Indoor Facilities       | -                                             | 140                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Sport and recreation     | Indoor / Outdoor Sport Centre (RSEP/VPUU)               | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Indoor Facilities       | -                                             | 141                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Sport and recreation     | Entrepreneurial Hub                                     | Community Facilities            | Markets                 | -                                             | 600                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Sport and recreation     | Recreational Nodes                                      | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities      | -                                             | 199                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Sport and recreation     | Equipment: Parks                                        | Machinery and Equipment         | Machinery and Equipment | 58                                            | 58                 | 60                     | 60                 | 62                     | 62                 |
| Sport and recreation     | Parks: CK17851 Nissan UD35A                             | Transport Assets                | Transport Assets        | -                                             | -                  | 563                    | 563                | -                      | -                  |
| Sport and recreation     | Parks: CK41465 John Deere Tractor                       | Machinery and Equipment         | Machinery and Equipment | -                                             | -                  | -                      | -                  | 438                    | 438                |
| Sport and recreation     | Security and upgrading: Kalbaskraal irrigation borehole | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities      | -                                             | 31                 | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Sport and recreation     | Upgrading of sports projects - Chatsworth               | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities      | 1 267                                         | 1 267              | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Sport and recreation     | Upgrading of Sports Grounds: Darling                    | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities      | 2 129                                         | 2 129              | 2 000                  | 2 000              | -                      | -                  |
| Sport and recreation     | Moorreesburg Swimming Pool: Boundary Wall               | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities      | 540                                           | 540                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Public safety            | Traffic: CK31936 Corolla                                | Transport Assets                | Transport Assets        | -                                             | -                  | 394                    | 394                | -                      | -                  |
| Public safety            | Traffic: CK41293 Toyota Hilux DC 2.5D SRX               | Transport Assets                | Transport Assets        | -                                             | -                  | -                      | -                  | 616                    | 616                |
| Public safety            | Law enforcement: CK14877 Nissan bakkie                  | Transport Assets                | Transport Assets        | 562                                           | 562                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Public safety            | Equipment : K9 Unit                                     | Machinery and Equipment         | Machinery and Equipment | 50                                            | 50                 | 55                     | 55                 | -                      | -                  |
| Public safety            | Equipment: Protection                                   | Machinery and Equipment         | Machinery and Equipment | 96                                            | 96                 | 98                     | 98                 | 100                    | 100                |
| Public safety            | Equipment : Fire Fighting                               | Machinery and Equipment         | Machinery and Equipment | 120                                           | 120                | 125                    | 125                | 130                    | 130                |
| Public safety            | New Fire Fighting Vehicle                               | Transport Assets                | Transport Assets        | 732                                           | 732                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Public safety            | New Fire Fighting Vehicle (CRR)                         | Transport Assets                | Transport Assets        | 468                                           | 468                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Public safety            | Fire: CK27542 Tata LPTA 713 *Replace with Medium        | Transport Assets                | Transport Assets        | -                                             | -                  | 3 045                  | 3 045              | -                      | -                  |
| Public safety            | Fire: CK32736 Nissan Hardbody *Replace with Light       | Transport Assets                | Transport Assets        | -                                             | -                  | -                      | -                  | 1 350                  | 1 350              |
| Planning and development | Equipment : Civil                                       | Machinery and Equipment         | Machinery and Equipment | 44                                            | 44                 | 50                     | 50                 | 52                     | 52                 |
| Planning and development | Equipment : Development Services                        | Machinery and Equipment         | Machinery and Equipment | 38                                            | 38                 | 40                     | 40                 | 42                     | 42                 |
| Planning and development | Riebeeck Kasteel Housing Project (Professional Fees)    | Housing                         | Social Housing          | 339                                           | 958                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Planning and development | Kalbaskraal Serviced Sites (Prof Fees)                  | Housing                         | Social Housing          | -                                             | 99                 | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Planning and development | Malmesbury De Hoop Housing Project (Professional Fees)  | Housing                         | Social Housing          | 1 139                                         | 1 139              | -                      | -                  | 4 595                  | 4 595              |
| Planning and development | Housing: Sibanye-Moorreesburg Serviced Sites (Se        | Housing                         | Social Housing          | 1 074                                         | 1 074              | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Planning and development | Darling Serviced Sites (Professional Fees)              | Housing                         | Social Housing          | 225                                           | 225                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Planning and development | Darling RSEP Project: Inter Cultural space (RSEP/V      | Community Facilities            | Public Open Space       | 3 000                                         | 5 247              | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Planning and development | Darling RSEP Project: Inter Cultural space (CRR)        | Community Facilities            | Public Open Space       | -                                             | 1 000              | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |

| Function       | Project Description                                      | Asset Class                    | Asset Sub-Class                | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                    |                        |                    |                        |                    |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
|                |                                                          |                                |                                | Budget Year 2020/21                           |                    | Budget Year +1 2021/22 |                    | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |                    |
|                |                                                          |                                |                                | Original<br>Budget                            | Adjusted<br>Budget | Original<br>Budget     | Adjusted<br>Budget | Original<br>Budget     | Adjusted<br>Budget |
| R thousands    |                                                          |                                |                                |                                               |                    |                        |                    |                        |                    |
| Road transport | Roads Swartland: Resealing of Roads                      | Roads Infrastructure           | Roads                          | 17 871                                        | 17 871             | 21 733                 | 21 733             | 25 000                 | 25 000             |
| Road transport | Roads Swartland: Resealing of Roads                      | Roads Infrastructure           | Roads                          | 1 027                                         | 1 027              | 2 267                  | 2 267              | -                      | -                  |
| Road transport | Roads Swartland: New Roads                               | Roads Infrastructure           | Roads                          | 15 000                                        | 15 000             | 6 000                  | 6 000              | 500                    | 500                |
| Road transport | Roads Swartland: New Roads                               | Roads Infrastructure           | Roads                          | -                                             | -                  | 4 000                  | 4 000              | 6 000                  | 6 000              |
| Road transport | New Roads and Stormwater (MIG Project)                   | Roads Infrastructure           | Roads                          | -                                             | -                  | -                      | -                  | 2 810                  | 2 810              |
| Road transport | Ward Committee Projects                                  | Roads Infrastructure           | Roads                          | 700                                           | 700                | 700                    | 700                | 700                    | 700                |
| Road transport | Roads: CK33796 Izuzu KB                                  | Transport Assets               | Transport Assets               | 292                                           | 292                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Road transport | Roads: CK41130 Isuzu KB 250 Tipper                       | Transport Assets               | Transport Assets               | -                                             | -                  | 394                    | 394                | -                      | -                  |
| Road transport | Mechanical Broom                                         | Machinery and Equipment        | Machinery and Equipment        | -                                             | 1 350              | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Road transport | Housing: Riebeek Kasteel Serviced Sites (Streets &       | Roads Infrastructure           | Roads                          | 8 411                                         | 4 367              | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Road transport | Kalbaskraal Serviced Sites (Streets & Stormwater)        | Roads Infrastructure           | Roads                          |                                               | 317                |                        |                    |                        |                    |
| Road transport | Malmesbury De Hoop Housing Project (Streets & St         | Roads Infrastructure           | Roads                          | 14 733                                        | 14 733             | -                      | -                  | 21 647                 | 21 647             |
| Road transport | Malmesbury De Hoop Housing Project - External Se         | Roads Infrastructure           | Roads                          | 500                                           | 500                | 6 400                  | 6 400              | -                      | -                  |
| Road transport | Darling Serviced Sites (Streets & Stormwater)            | Roads Infrastructure           | Roads                          | 1 060                                         | 1 060              | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Energy sources | ELECT Renewal of old/aging electrical networks/ne        | Electrical Infrastructure      | LV Networks                    | -                                             | -                  | 7 000                  | 7 000              | 8 000                  | 8 000              |
| Energy sources | Replace oil metering units (Volstruis Slagpale, Fabri    | Electrical Infrastructure      | MV Switching Stations          | 300                                           | 300                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Energy sources | Streetlight network upgrade: Darling South               | Electrical Infrastructure      | LV Networks                    | 200                                           | 200                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Energy sources | MV upgrading: Malmesbury Saamstaan                       | Electrical Infrastructure      | MV Networks                    | 1 500                                         | 1 500              | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Energy sources | Minisubstations: Swartland                               | Electrical Infrastructure      | MV Substations                 | 3 100                                         | 3 100              | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Energy sources | Swartland LV Upgrading                                   | Electrical Infrastructure      | LV Networks                    | 1 500                                         | 1 500              | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Energy sources | Substation Fencing: Swartland                            | Electrical Infrastructure      | MV Substations                 | 200                                           | 200                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Energy sources | Malmesbury meter and polebox replacement                 | Electrical Infrastructure      | LV Networks                    | 200                                           | 200                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Energy sources | Upgrading of streetlights, floodlighting and building in | Electrical Infrastructure      | LV Networks                    | 4 000                                         | 3 600              | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Energy sources | Riebeek Kasteel Low cost housing development- 43         | Electrical Infrastructure      | LV Networks                    | 350                                           | 350                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Energy sources | Kalbaskraal Low cost housing development- 109 en         | Electrical Infrastructure      | LV Networks                    | 100                                           | 100                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Energy sources | Malmesbury Security Operational Centre: Communi          | Computer Equipment             | Computer Equipment             | 800                                           | 800                | 500                    | 500                | 500                    | 500                |
| Energy sources | Equipment: Electric                                      | Machinery and Equipment        | Machinery and Equipment        | 400                                           | 400                | 350                    | 350                | 350                    | 350                |
| Energy sources | Replacement of obsolete air conditioners                 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | 100                                           | 100                | 100                    | 100                | 100                    | 100                |
| Energy sources | Saamstaan/De Hoop: 389 plot development: Electric        | Electrical Infrastructure      | MV Networks                    | 7 152                                         | 3 052              | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Energy sources | Saamstaan/De Hoop: 1600 plot development: Electric       | Electrical Infrastructure      | MV Networks                    | -                                             | -                  | 5 000                  | 5 000              | 5 000                  | 5 000              |
| Energy sources | Moorreesburg Sibanye Development. Electrical infra       | Electrical Infrastructure      | LV Networks                    | 500                                           | 2 600              | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Energy sources | New Connections: Electricity Meters                      | Electrical Infrastructure      | LV Networks                    | 204                                           | 204                | 316                    | 316                | 438                    | 438                |

| Function               | Project Description                                 | Asset Class                 | Asset Sub-Class             | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                    |                        |                    |                        |                    |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
|                        |                                                     |                             |                             | Budget Year 2020/21                           |                    | Budget Year +1 2021/22 |                    | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |                    |
|                        |                                                     |                             |                             | Original<br>Budget                            | Adjusted<br>Budget | Original<br>Budget     | Adjusted<br>Budget | Original<br>Budget     | Adjusted<br>Budget |
| R thousands            |                                                     |                             |                             |                                               |                    |                        |                    |                        |                    |
| Water management       | Water networks: Upgrades and Replacement            | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | -                                             | -                  | 2 000                  | 2 000              | -                      | -                  |
| Water management       | Bulk water infrastructure                           | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | 500                                           | 500                | 500                    | 500                | 600                    | 600                |
| Water management       | Water: Upgrading water reticulation network: PRV's, | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | 100                                           | 167                | 100                    | 100                | 100                    | 100                |
| Water management       | Riebeeck Wes Square: New Borehole, Pumps and Ir     | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution Points         | -                                             | 250                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Water management       | Upgrading: Ongegend Water Supply System (Reser      | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | -                                             | -                  | -                      | -                  | 1 620                  | 1 620              |
| Water management       | Industrial Area Upgrade of Water Supply             | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | 1 000                                         | 1 000              | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Water management       | Equipment : Water                                   | Machinery and Equipment     | Machinery and Equipment     | 45                                            | 45                 | 47                     | 47                 | 49                     | 49                 |
| Water management       | Upgrade of supply to Wesbank Reservoir (S3.5)       | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | -                                             | -                  | 1 000                  | 1 000              | 5 000                  | 5 000              |
| Water management       | Upgrade of supply to Wesbank Reservoir (S3.5)       | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | -                                             | -                  | -                      | -                  | 5 000                  | 5 000              |
| Water management       | Swartland WTW - Kasteelberg reservoir bulk pipe up  | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | -                                             | -                  | -                      | -                  | 6 000                  | 6 000              |
| Water management       | Swartland WTW - Kasteelberg reservoir bulk pipe up  | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | -                                             | -                  | -                      | -                  | 10 000                 | 10 000             |
| Water management       | Water: CK10564 Toyota Hilux 3.0 D4D 4x4             | Transport Assets            | Transport Assets            | -                                             | -                  | -                      | -                  | 409                    | 409                |
| Water management       | Water: CK23982 NP300 Hardbody                       | Transport Assets            | Transport Assets            | 292                                           | 292                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Water management       | Housing: Riebeeck Kasteel Serviced Sites (Water)    | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | 3 163                                         | 511                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Water management       | Kalbaskraal Serviced Sites (Water)                  | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                |                                               | 118                |                        |                    |                        |                    |
| Water management       | Malmesbury De Hoop Housing Project (Water)          | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | 3 338                                         | 3 338              | -                      | -                  | 6 304                  | 6 304              |
| Water management       | Malmesbury De Hoop Housing Project - External Se    | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | 890                                           | 890                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Water management       | Darling Serviced Sites (Water)                      | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | 309                                           | 309                |                        |                    |                        |                    |
| Water management       | New Connections: Water Meters                       | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution                | 427                                           | 427                | 541                    | 541                | 664                    | 664                |
| Waste water management | Sewerage Works: Moorreesburg (CRR)                  | Sanitation Infrastructure   | Waste Water Treatment Works | 31 339                                        | 31 339             | 44 768                 | 44 768             | 7 646                  | 7 646              |
| Waste water management | Sewerage Works: Moorreesburg (MIG)                  | Sanitation Infrastructure   | Waste Water Treatment Works | 9 304                                         | 9 304              | 16 433                 | 16 433             | -                      | -                  |
| Waste water management | Sewerage Works: Darling (CRR)                       | Sanitation Infrastructure   | Waste Water Treatment Works | 11 351                                        | 11 351             | 1 031                  | 1 031              | -                      | -                  |
| Waste water management | Sewerage Works: Darling (MIG)                       | Sanitation Infrastructure   | Waste Water Treatment Works | 10 853                                        | 10 853             |                        |                    | -                      | -                  |
| Waste water management | Housing: Riebeeck Kasteel Serviced Sites (Sewerage) | Sanitation Infrastructure   | Reticulation                | 6 888                                         | 5 339              | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Waste water management | Kalbaskraal Serviced Sites (Sewerage)               | Sanitation Infrastructure   | Reticulation                |                                               | 464                |                        |                    |                        |                    |
| Waste water management | Phola Park (A,B & C) Rudimentary Services           | Sanitation Infrastructure   | Reticulation                | 400                                           | 400                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Waste water management | Equipment : Sewerage Telemetry                      | Sanitation Infrastructure   | Reticulation                | 32                                            | 32                 | 34                     | 34                 | 36                     | 36                 |
| Waste water management | Equipment : Sewerage                                | Machinery and Equipment     | Machinery and Equipment     | 26                                            | 26                 | 28                     | 28                 | 30                     | 30                 |
| Waste water management | Sewerage: CK11942 Nissan NP300                      | Transport Assets            | Transport Assets            | -                                             | -                  | -                      | -                  | 312                    | 312                |
| Waste water management | Sewerage: CK14612 Nissan UD290 Replace              | Transport Assets            | Transport Assets            | -                                             | -                  | -                      | -                  | 1 607                  | 1 607              |
| Waste water management | Sewerage: CK18173 Nissan NP300                      | Transport Assets            | Transport Assets            | -                                             | -                  | 301                    | 301                | -                      | -                  |
| Waste water management | Stormwater Network                                  | Storm water Infrastructure  | Storm water Conveyance      | 500                                           | 500                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Waste water management | Equipment: Streets and Stormwater                   | Machinery and Equipment     | Machinery and Equipment     | 58                                            | 58                 | 60                     | 60                 | 62                     | 62                 |
| Waste water management | Malmesbury De Hoop Housing Project (Sewerage)       | Sanitation Infrastructure   | Reticulation                | 2 190                                         | 2 190              | -                      | -                  | 4 214                  | 4 214              |
| Waste water management | Malmesbury De Hoop Housing Project - External Se    | Sanitation Infrastructure   | Reticulation                | 590                                           | 590                | -                      | -                  | -                      | -                  |
| Waste water management | Darling Serviced Sites (Sewerage)                   | Sanitation Infrastructure   | Reticulation                | 206                                           | 206                |                        |                    |                        |                    |

| Function         | Project Description                               | Asset Class                | Asset Sub-Class         | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                 |                        |                 |                        |                 |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|                  |                                                   |                            |                         | Budget Year 2020/21                           |                 | Budget Year +1 2021/22 |                 | Budget Year +2 2022/23 |                 |
|                  |                                                   |                            |                         | Original Budget                               | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget        | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget        | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands      |                                                   |                            |                         |                                               |                 |                        |                 |                        |                 |
| Waste management | Equipment : Refuse bins, traps, skips (Swartland) | Machinery and Equipment    | Machinery and Equipment | 120                                           | 278             | 120                    | 120             | 150                    | 150             |
| Waste management | Equipment : Refuse Removal                        | Machinery and Equipment    | Machinery and Equipment | 20                                            | 20              | 22                     | 22              | 24                     | 24              |
| Waste management | Refuse: CK27606 Nissan UD40                       | Transport Assets           | Transport Assets        | -                                             | -               | -                      | -               | 857                    | 857             |
| Waste management | Refuse: CK33676 Nissan UD35                       | Transport Assets           | Transport Assets        | -                                             | -               | 826                    | 826             | -                      | -               |
| Waste management | Refuse: CK36152 Nissan UD290                      | Transport Assets           | Transport Assets        | 2 310                                         | 2 310           | -                      | -               | -                      | -               |
| Waste management | Refuse: CK38712 Nissan UD350                      | Transport Assets           | Transport Assets        | -                                             | -               | -                      | -               | 2 464                  | 2 464           |
| Waste management | Dumping site Moorreesburg: Fencing                | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Landfill Sites          | 250                                           | 250             | 720                    | 720             | -                      | -               |
| Waste management | Chipper and Trailer                               | Machinery and Equipment    | Machinery and Equipment | -                                             | -               | 1 000                  | 1 000           | -                      | -               |
| Waste management | Fencing: Highlands (10 ha )                       | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Landfill Sites          | -                                             | -               | -                      | -               | 2 000                  | 2 000           |
| Waste management | Wheely Bins: Pilot Project                        | Machinery and Equipment    | Machinery and Equipment | 1 250                                         | 1 404           | -                      | -               | -                      | -               |